ENGINEERING MECHANICS

with Lab Manual

Bhankhar Bharat Gokaldas Vandana Somkuwar



KHANNA BOOK PUBLISHING CO. (P) LTD.

PUBLISHER OF ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER BOOKS

4C/4344, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002

Phone: 011-23244447-48 **Mobile:** +91-99109 09320

E-mail: contact@khannabooks.com **Website:** www.khannabooks.com

Dear Readers,

To prevent the piracy, this book is secured with HIGH SECURITY HOLOGRAM on the front title cover. In case you don't find the hologram on the front cover title, please write us to at contact@khannabooks.com or whatsapp us at +91-99109 09320 and avail special gift voucher for yourself.

Specimen of Hologram on front Cover title:



Moreover, there is a SPECIAL DISCOUNT COUPON for you with EVERY HOLOGRAM.

How to avail this SPECIAL DISCOUNT:

Step 1: Scratch the hologram

Step 2: Under the scratch area, your "coupon code" is available

Step 3: Logon to www.khannabooks.com

Step 4: Use your "coupon code" in the shopping cart and get your copy at a special discount

Step 5: Enjoy your reading!

ISBN: 978-93-91505-60-8 Book Code: DIP129EN

Engineering Mechanics

by Bhankhar Bharat Gokaldas Vandana Somkuwar

[English Edition]

First Edition: 2021

Published by:

Khanna Book Publishing Co. (P) Ltd.
Visit us at: www.khannabooks.com
Write us at: contact@khannabooks.com

CIN: U22110DL1998PTC095547

To view complete list of books, Please scan the QR Code:



Printed in India.

Copyright © Reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior permission of the publisher.

This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of without the publisher's consent, in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published.

Disclaimer: The website links provided by the author in this book are placed for informational, educational & reference purpose only. The Publisher do not endorse these website links or the views of the speaker/ content of the said weblinks. In case of any dispute, all legal matters to be settled under Delhi Jurisdiction only.



प्रो. अनिल डी. सहस्रबुद्धे अघ्यक्ष Prof. Anil D. Sahasrabudhe ^{Chairman}



अखिल भारतीय तकनीकी शिक्षा परिषद

(भारत सरकार का एक सांविधिक निकाय) (शिक्षा मंत्रालय, मारत सरकार) नेल्सन मंडेला मार्ग, वसंत कुज, नई दिल्ली—110070 दूरमाष : 011—26131498

ई—मेल : chairman@aicte-india.org

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(A STATUTORY BODY OF THE GOVT. OF INDIA) (Ministry of Education, Govt. of India) Nelson Mandela Marg, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi-110070 Phone: 011-26131498 E-mail: chairman@aicte-india.org

FOREWORD

Engineering has played a very significant role in the progress and expansion of mankind and society for centuries. Engineering ideas that originated in the Indian subcontinent have had a thoughtful impact on the world.

All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) had always been at the forefront of assisting Technical students in every possible manner since its inception in 1987. The goal of AICTE has been to promote quality Technical Education and thereby take the industry to a greater heights and ultimately turn our dear motherland India into a Modern Developed Nation. It will not be inept to mention here that Engineers are the backbone of the modern society - better the engineers, better the industry, and better the industry, better the country.

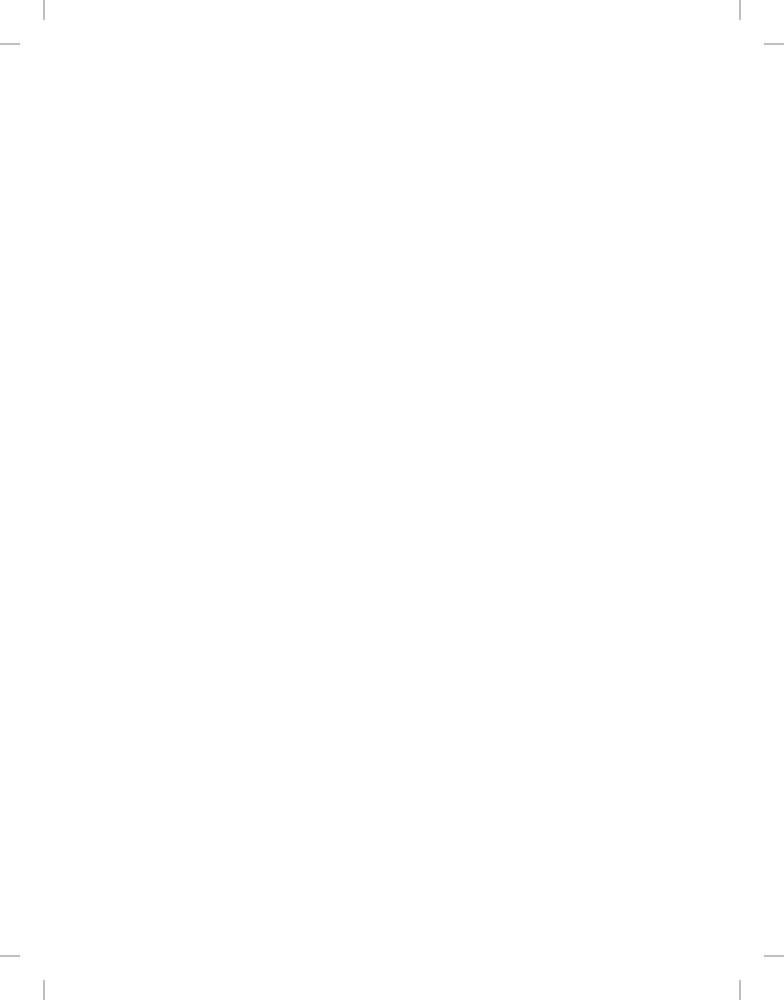
NEP 2020 envisages education in regional languages to all, thereby ensuring that each and every student becomes capable and competent enough and is in a position to contribute towards the national growth and development.

One of the spheres where AICTE had been relentlessly working from last few years was to provide high-quality moderately priced books of International standard prepared in various regional languages to all it's Engineering students. These books are not only prepared keeping in mind it's easy language, real life examples, rich contents and but also the industry needs in this everyday changing world. These books are as per AICTE Model Curriculum of Engineering & Technology – 2018.

Eminent Professors from all over India with great knowledge and experience have written these books for the benefit of academic fraternity. AICTE is confident that these books with their rich contents will help technical students master the subjects with greater ease and quality.

AICTE appreciates the hard work of the original authors, coordinators and the translators for their endeavour in making these Engineering subjects more lucid.

(Anil D. Sahasrabudhe)



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The author(s) are grateful to AICTE for their meticulous planning and execution to publish the technical book for Diploma students.

We sincerely acknowledge the valuable contributions of the reviewer of the book Prof. Parekh Divyakumar Narendra, for making it students' friendly and giving a better shape in an artistic manner.

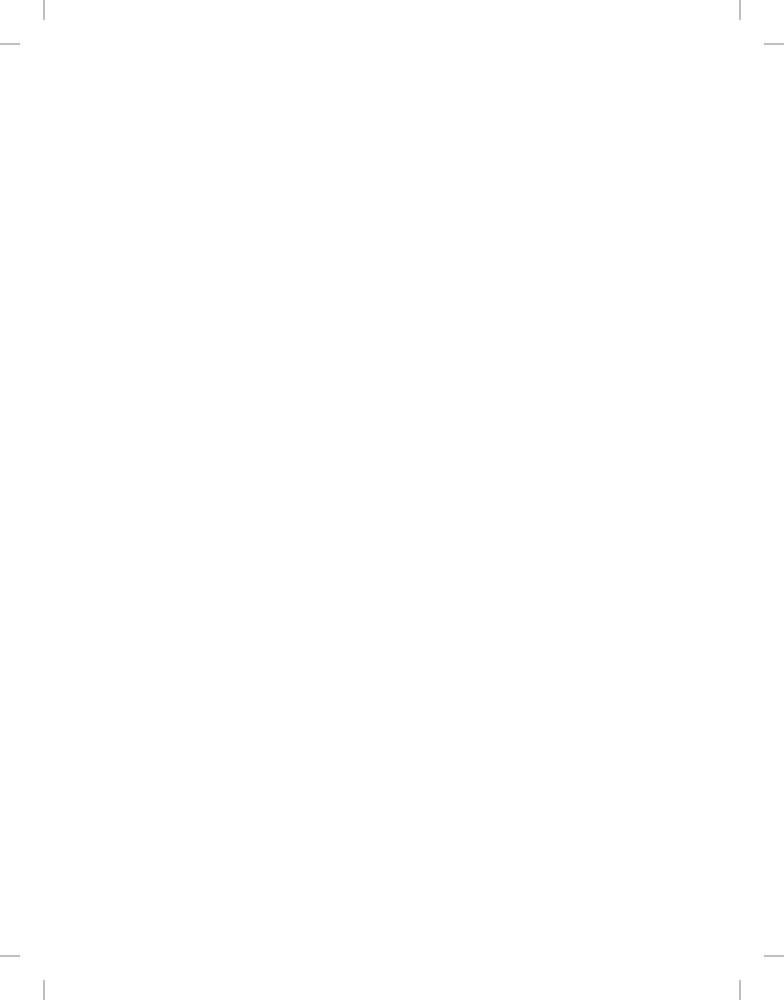
This book is an outcome of various suggestions of AICTE members, experts and authors who shared their opinion and thoughts to further develop the engineering education in our country.

It is also with great honour that we state that this book is aligned to the AICTE Model Curriculum and in line with the guidelines of National Education Policy (NEP) -2020. Towards promoting education in regional languages, this book is being translated in scheduled Indian regional languages.

Acknowledgements are due to the contributors and different workers in this eld whose published books, review articles, papers, photographs, footnotes, references and other valuable information enriched us at the time of writing the book.

Finally, we like to express our sincere thanks to the publishing house, M/s. Khanna Book Publishing Company Private Limited, New Delhi, whose entire team was always ready to cooperate on all the aspects of publishing to make it a wonderful experience.

Bhankhar Bharat Gokaldas Vandana Somkuwar



PREFACE

The book titled "Engineering Mechanics" is an outcome of the rich experience of my teaching of basic course. The initiation of writing this book is to expose the fundamentals of mechanics as well as enable to get an insight of the subject. Keeping in mind the purpose of wide coverage as well as to provide essential supplementary information, I have included the topics as per AICTE model curriculum, in a very systematic and orderly manner throughout the book. Efforts have made to explain the fundamental concepts of the subject in the simplest possible way.

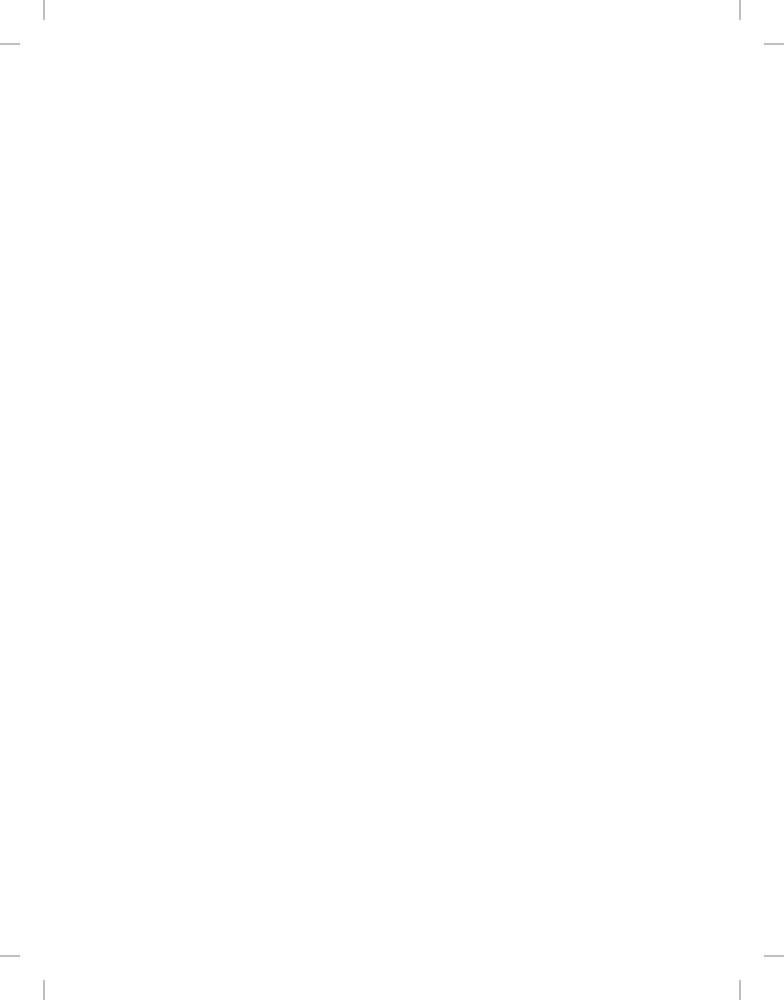
During the process of preparation of the manuscript, emphasis has also been laid on definitions, technical terms, laws and also on comprehensive synopsis of formulae for a quick revision of the basic principles. The book covers all types of medium and advanced level problems and these have presented in a very logical and systematic manner. The gradations of those problems have tested over many years of teaching with wide variety of students.

I have enriched the book with numerous solved problems in every unit for proper understanding of the related topics. It is important to note that in this the book, I have included the relevant laboratory practical pertain to each unit. In addition, besides some essential information for the users under the heading "Know More" & clarified some essential basic information in the appendix and annexure.

As far as the present book is concerned, "Engineering Mechanics" meant to provide a thorough grounding in applied mechanics on the topics covered. This book will prepare students to apply the knowledge of engineering mechanics to tackle 21st century and onward engineering challenges and address the related aroused questions to field work.

I sincerely hope that the book will inspire the students to learn and discuss the ideas behind basic principles of engineering mechanics and will surely contribute to the development of a solid foundation of the subject. I would be very much thankful to all benefices for comments and suggestions, which will contribute to the improvement of the future editions of this book. It gives us immense pleasure to place this book in the hands of the teachers and students. It was indeed a big pleasure to work on different aspects covering in this book.

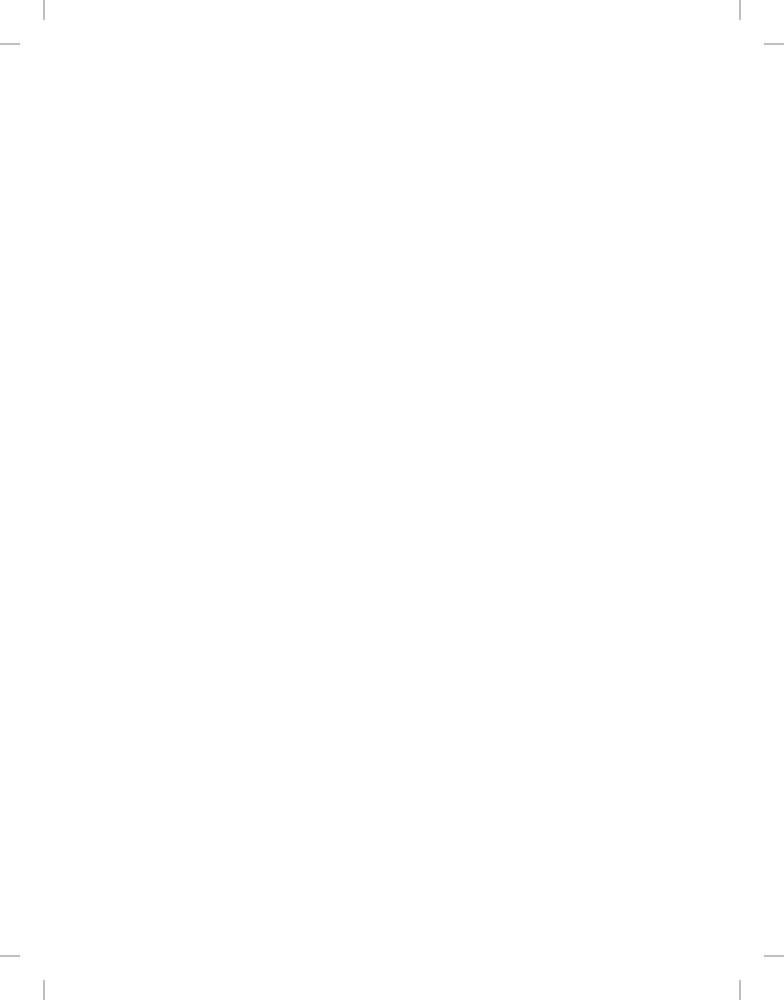
Bhankhar Bharat Gokaldas Vandana Somkuwar



OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION

Outcome based education (OBE) is based on three pillars; outcome-based curriculum (OBC), outcome-based learning teaching (OBLT) and outcome-based assessment (OBA). The learning outcomes can be at program levels (POs), course level (COs), unit level (UOs) and session level outcomes (attained in classroom learning, practical's and using other basic and advanced instructional methods). The mapping between, POs and COs & COs and UOs, is given in the book so that student can connect learning at any different level directly to the program level outcomes. Assessment is an integral part of teaching – learning process. Hence, to assess learning outcomes, the difficulty level of solved and unsolved problems given in the book matches with the cognitive level of unit learning outcomes. The course level outcomes can be attain through unit outcome and practical outcomes. At the end of the programme running with the aid of outcome-based education, a student will be able to arrive at the following programme outcomes.

- **PO1**: **Basic and Discipline specific knowledge**: Apply knowledge of basic mathematics, science and engineering fundamentals and engineering specialization to solve the engineering problems.
- PO2: Problem analysis: Identify and analyze well-defined engineering problems using codified standard methods.
- **PO3**: **Design/development of solutions**: Design solutions for well-defined technical problems and assist with the design of systems components or processes to meet specified needs.
- **PO4**: Engineering Tools, Experimentation and Testing: Apply modern engineering tools and appropriate technique to conduct standard tests and measurements.
- **PO5**: Engineering practices for society, sustainability and environment: Apply appropriate technology in context of society, sustainability, environment and ethical practices.
- **PO6 : Project Management :** Use engineering management principles individually, as a team member or a leader to manage projects and effectively communicate about well-defined engineering activities.
- **PO7**: Life-long learning: Ability to analyze individual needs and engage in updating in the context of technological changes.

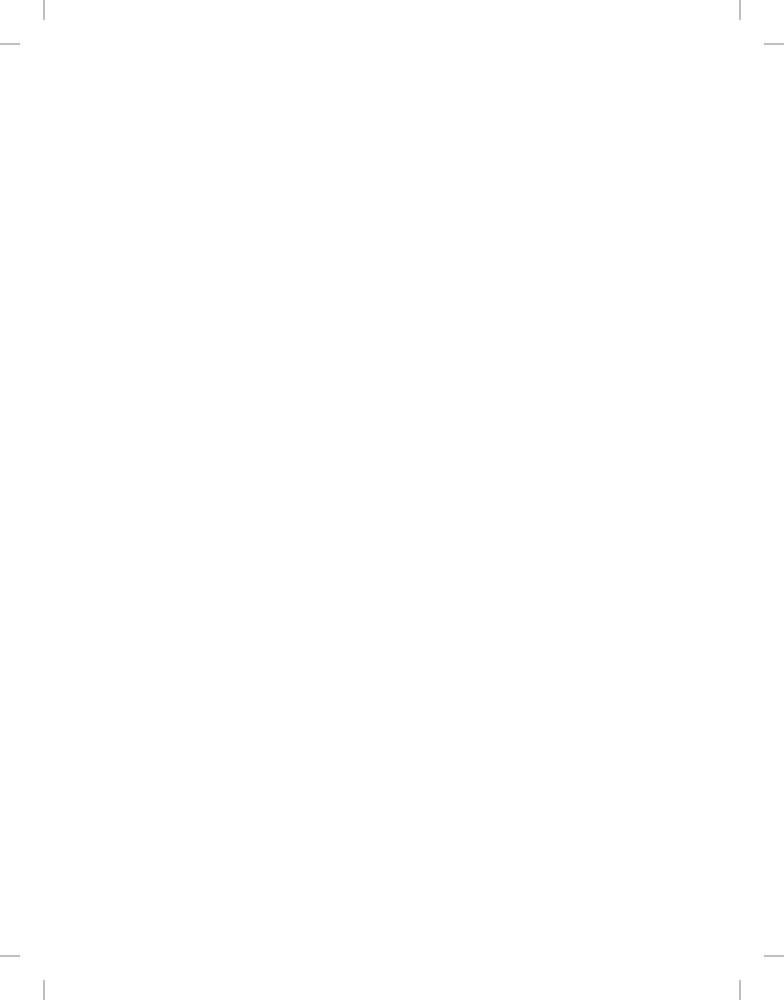


COURSE OUTCOMES

After completing this course, student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the force systems for given conditions by applying the basics of mechanics.
- 2. Determine unknown force(s) of different engineering systems.
- 3. Apply the principles of friction in various conditions for useful purposes.
- 4. Find the centroid and centre of gravity of various components in engineering systems.
- 5. Select the relevant simple lifting machine(s) for given purposes.

Course	Expected Mapping with Programme Outcomes (1 - Weak Correlation; 2 - Medium correlation; 3 - Strong Correlation)						
Outcomes	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	PO-7
CO-1	3	-	-	2	1	-	-
CO-2	2	3	3	3	2	-	-
CO-3	2	3	3	2	2	1	1
CO-4	2	3	2	2	2	1	1
CO-5	2	2	2	3	3	1	2



ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

List of Abbreviations

General Terms							
Abbreviations	Full form	Abbreviations	Full form				
CG	Center of gravity	RHS	Right Hand Side				
СО	Course Outcome	UDL	Uniformly Distributed Load				
LHS	Left Hand Side	UO	Unit Outcome				
MA	Mechanical Advantage	VR	Velocity Ratio				
PO	Programme Outcome						
	ı	Jnits Used					
Abbreviations	Full form	Abbreviations	Full form				
cm	centimeter	mm²	Square milimeter				
GN	Giga Newton	mm ³	Cubic milimeter				
kg	kilogram	MN	Mega Newton				
kN	Kilo Newton	N	Newton				
kN m	Kilo Newton meter	N m	Newton meter				
kN/m	Kilo Newton per meter	N mm	Newton meter				
m	meter	m°	Degree				
mm	millimeter						

LIST OF SYMBOLS

Symbols	Description	Symbols	Description
А	Area	d	Distance
С	Center	k	Kilo / Kinetic
Е	Equilibrium force	m	Mass / Meter
F	Force / Frictional force	s	Static
Н	Horizontal	w	Intensity of Uniformly Distributed Load (UDL)
L	Length	$(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$	Coordinates of Center of Gravity (CG)
М	Moment of force	α (Alpha)	Angle / Angle of friction
N	Newton / Normal reaction	β (Beta)	Angle
0	Origin of Axis	η (Eta)	Efficiency
Р	Force / Effort	γ (Gama)	Angle
R	Reaction / Resultant force	μ (Mu)	Co-efficient of friction
Т	Time / Tension force	θ, φ (Phi)	Angle / Angle of repose
V	Vertical / Volume	Σ (Sigma)	Algebraic summation
W	Load / Self Weight	θ (Theta)	Angle
X, Y, Z	Axis		

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Title of figure	Page No.
Unit 1	BASIC OF MECHANICS AND FORCE SYSTEM	
Fig. 1.1	Characteristics of force	05
Fig. 1.2	Collinear force system	06
Fig. 1.3	Coplanar force system and non-coplanar force system	06
Fig. 1.4	Parallel force system	06
Fig. 1.5	Concurrent force system	07
Fig. 1.6	Non-concurrent non-parallel force system	07
Fig. 1.7	Equilibrium law of force	08
Fig. 1.8	Principle of superposition of force	08
Fig. 1.9	Orthogonal components	09
Fig. 1.10	Non-orthogonal components	10
Fig. 1.11	Law of parallelogram of force	10
Fig. 1.12	Law of triangle of force	11
Fig. 1.18	Moment of force	18
Fig. 1.19	Varignon's principle	19
Unit 2	EQUILIBRIUM	
Fig. 2.1	Equilibrium and Equilibrant	41
Fig. 2.2	Free body diagram	42
Fig. 2.3	A sphere hang by string & rest on vertical smooth wall	43
Fig. 2.4	A sphere resting in V-shaped groove	44
Fig. 2.5	Lami's theorem	44
Fig. 2.9	Types of load	49
Fig. 2.10	Simply supported beam	50
Fig. 2.11	Cantilever beam	50
Fig. 2.12	Overhang beam	50
Fig. 2.13	Propped cantilever	50
Fig. 2.14	Continuous beam	51

Fig. 2.15	Fixed beam	51
Fig. 2.25	Bow's notation	61
Fig. 2.26	Funicular polygon graphical method	61
Unit 3	FRICTION	
Fig. 3.1	Friction	73
Fig. 3.2	Limiting friction	74
Fig. 3.3	Variation of F with P	75
Fig. 3.4	Angle of friction	75
Fig. 3.5	Angle of repose	76
Fig. 3.6	Equilibrium of body with inclined external force applied	78
Fig. 3.10	Equilibrium of body on inclined plane surface	83
Unit 4	CENTROID AND CENTER OF GRAVITY	
Fig. 4.1	Center of gravity (CG)	94
Fig. 4.2	Axis of reference	95
Fig. 4.3	Axis of symmetry	96
Unit 5	SIMPLE LIFTING MACHINES	
Fig. 5.1	Law of machine	118
Fig. 5.2	Simple axle & wheel	124
Fig. 5.3	Differential axle & wheel	125
Fig. 5.4	Worm & worm wheel	125
Fig. 5.5	Single purchase crab winch	126
Fig. 5.6	Double purchase crab winch	127
Fig. 5.7	Simple screw jack	127
Fig. 5.8	Weston's differential pulley block	128
Fig. 5.9	Geared pulley block	129

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Title of table	Page No.
Table 1.1	Fundamental SI units	04
Table 2.1	Types of supports	48
Table 3.1	Approximate range of coefficient of friction	77
Table 4.1	Centroid of standard shapes [1D & 2D elements]	97
Table 4.2	Center of Gravity (CG) of three dimensional standard solid	105

GUIDELINES FOR TEACHERS

To implement Outcome Based Education (OBE) knowledge level and skill set of the students should beenhanced. Teachers should take a major responsibility for the proper implementation of OBE. Some of the responsibilities (not limited to) for the teachers in OBE system may be as follows:

- Within reasonable constraint, they should manoeuvre time to the best advantage of all students.
- They should assess the students only upon certain defined criterion without considering any other potential ineligibility to discriminate them.
- They should try to grow the learning abilities of the students to a certain level before they leave the institute.
- They should try to ensure that all the students are equipped with the quality knowledge as well as competence after they finish their education.
- They should always encourage the students to develop their ultimate performance capabilities.
- They should facilitate and encourage group work and team work to consolidate newer approach.
- They should follow Blooms taxonomy in every part of the assessment.

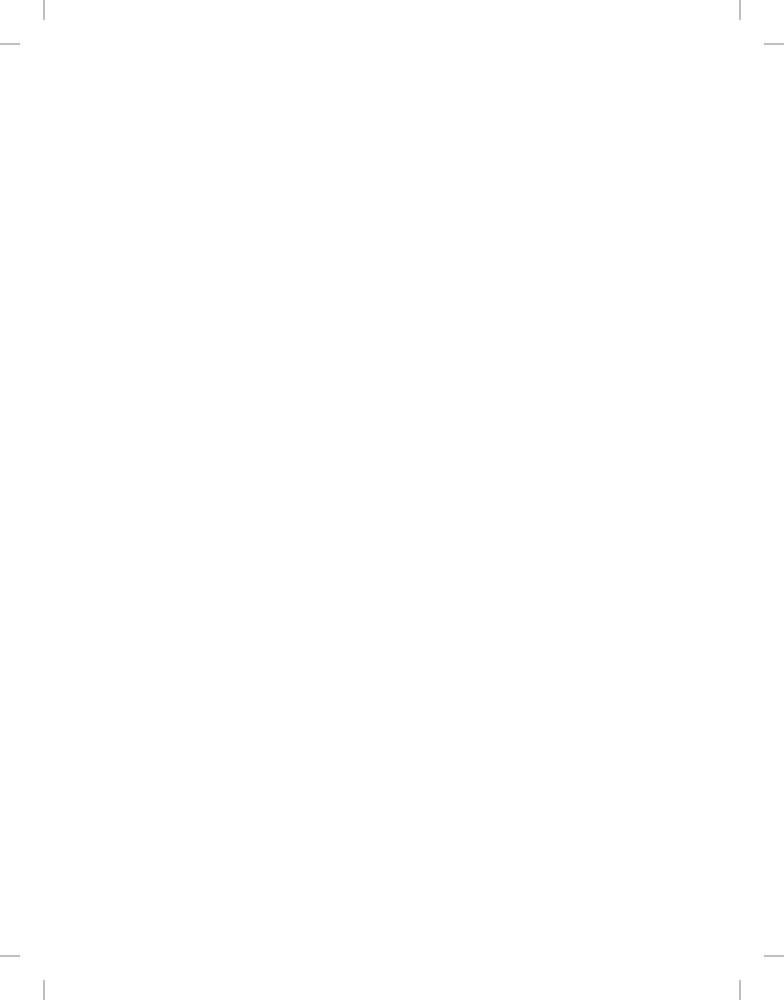
Bloom's Taxonomy

Level	Teacher should check	Student should be able to	Possible mode of assessment	
Creating	Students ability to create	Design or Create	Mini project	
Evaluating	Students ability to justify	Argue or Defend	Assignment	
Analysing	Students ability to distinguish	Differentiate or Distinguish	Project/Lab Methodology	
Applying	Students ability to use information	Operate or Demonstrate	Technical Presentation/ Demonstration	
Understanding	Students ability to explain the ideas	Explain or Classify	Presentation/Seminar	
Remembering	Students ability to recall (or remember)	Define or Recall	Quiz	

GUIDELINES FOR STUDENTS

Students should take equal responsibility for implementing the OBE. Some of the responsibilities (not limited to) for the students in OBE system are as follows:

- Students should be well aware of each PO before the start of the programme.
- Students should be well aware of each CO before the start of the course.
- Students should be well aware of each UO before the start of a unit in each course.
- Students should think critically and reasonably with proper reflection and action.
- Learning of the students should be connected and integrated with practical and real life consequences.
- Students should be well aware of their competency at every level of OBE.



CONTENTS

For	rewor	d		iii
Acl	knowl	edgem	ent	ν
	face	5		vii
	-	e Based	Education	ix
Col	urse C	Outcom	es	хi
			nd Symbols	xiii
		ımbols		xiv
	t of Fi			χV
	t of To	_		xvii
	-		eachers	xviii
			tudents	xix
- Cu		_		
1.	Bas		f Mechanics and Force System	1–39
			SPECIFICS	1
			ONALE	1
			REQUISITES	1
		UNIT	OUTCOMES	2
	1.1	Signif	icance and Relevance of Mechanics	2
	1.2		amental Concepts	3
	1.3	Scalar	and Vector	3
	1.4	Units	of Measurement [SI Units]	4
	1.5	Force		4
		1.5.1	Introduction	4
		1.5.2	Unit of Force in SI System	4
		1.5.3	Characteristics if Force	4
		1.5.4	Effect of Force	5
		1.5.5	Force System and Classification	5
		1.5.6	Principles of Static for Force	8
	1.6	Copla	nner Concurrent Forces	9
		1.6.1	Resolution of Force	9
	1.7	Comp	position of Force (Resultant Force)	10
		1.7.1	Analytical Methods For Concurrent Force System	10
	1.8	Copla	nner Non-Concurrent Forces	18
		1.8.1	Moment Of Force	18
		1.8.2	Varignon's Principle Or Principle Of Moments	19

		1.8.3	Analytical Method For Parallel Force System	19
		1.8.4	Analytical Method For Non-Concurrent Force System	21
			Unit Summary	24
			Exercise	27
			Practicals	29
			Know More	38
			References and Suggested Readings	39
2.	Equ	uilibri	um	40-71
		UNIT	SPECIFICS	40
		RATIO	ONALE	40
		PRE-I	REQUISITES	40
		UNIT	OUTCOMES	41
	2.1	Equili	brium & Equilibrant	41
		2.1.1	Condition of Equilibrium	42
		2.1.2	Free Body and Free body diagram	42
	2.2	Lami's	s Theorem	44
	2.3	Types	of supports, loading & beam	47
	2.4	Beam	reactions	52
	2.5	Beam	reaction by Graphical method	60
		Unit S	Summary	63
		Exerc	ise	64
		Practi	cals	68
		Know	More	71
		Refere	ences And Suggested Readings	71
3.	Frie	ction		72-92
		UNIT	SPECIFICS	72
		RATI	ONALE	72
		PRE-I	REQUISITES	73
		UNIT	OUTCOMES	73
	3.1	Friction	on	73
		3.1.1	Limiting friction	74
		3.1.2	Coefficient of friction (l)	75
		3.1.3	Angle of Friction (m)	75
		3.1.4	Angle of repose (e)	76
		3.1.5	Types of friction	76
		3.1.6	Laws of friction	77
	3.2	Equili	brium of A Body on A Horizontal Plane Surface	78

		3.2.1 Equilibrium of a body on a horizontal plane with horizontal external force (Fig. 3.1)	78
		3.2.2 Equilibrium of a body on a horizontal plane with inclined external force (Fig. 3.6)	78
	3.3	Equilibrium of A Body on an Inclined Plane Surface	82
		3.3.1 Equilibrium of a body on an Inclined Plane with Parallel	
		External Force to Plane (Fig. 3.10)	82
		Unit Summary	86
		Exercise	87
		Practical	89
		Know More	92
		References And Suggested Readings	92
4.	Cer	ntroid and Center of Gravity93	-114
		UNIT SPECIFICS	93
		RATIONALE	93
		PRE-REQUISITES	93
		UNIT OUTCOMES	94
	4.1	Introduction	94
		4.1.1 Center of gravity (CG)	94
		4.1.2 Centroid	95
		4.1.3 Comparison between Center of Gravity and Centroid	95
		4.1.4 Axis of Reference	95
		4.1.5 Axis of Symmetry	96
	4.2	Centroids of Standard Shapes	96
	4.3	Centroid of Composite Figures	99
	4.3.	1 Steps for finding centroid of Composite figures	99
	4.4	Center of Gravity of Simple Solids [3-D Elements]	104
	4.5	Centre of Gravity (CG) of Composite Solids	105
		Unit Summary	110
		Exercise	110
		Practical	112
		Know More	114
		References and Suggested Readings	114
5.	Cer	ntroid and Center of Gravity 115	-152
		UNIT SPECIFICS	115
		RATIONALE	115
		PRE-REQUISITES	115
		UNIT OUTCOMES	116
	5.1	Definitions	116

5.2	Technical Terms Related to Simple Lifting Machines	117
5.3	Velocity Ratio for Different Simple Lifting Machines	124
	Unit Summary	132
	Exercise	133
	Practicals	135
	Know More	152
	References and Suggested Readings	152
API	PENDIX-A : Suggestive Template for Practicals	153-154
API	PENDIX-B: Indicative Guidelines for evaluation of Group presentation for	155
	New Practicals/ Projects/ Activities	
API	PENDIX-C: Index for Practicals	156-157
Anr	nexure-I: Some General and Specific Instructions when Working in the Laboratory	158-159
Refe	erences for Further Learning	160
CO	and PO Attainment Table	161
Inde	ex	163-164

1

Basics of Mechanics and Force System

UNIT SPECIFICS

Following topics are discusses in this unit:

- Significance and relevance of mechanics
- Fundamental concepts related to engineering mechanics
- Types of units for measurement and fundamental SI units
- Force: Unit, Characteristics, Effect, System & Classification, Moments & its type
- Principles of static for force: Equilibrium law, Superposition law & Transmissibility law
- Resolution of force and Composition of force
- Analytical and Graphical methods to find resultant force

This unit gives details for different types of quantities and their units related to the whole course. Again, some fundamental concepts were also explain here for better clarity of the course. Some basic practice (other method than discussed) related to examples were also encouraged to calculate.

Basic activity for moment with help of some day-to-day examples, taken as an activity to the students. Based on the restriction of pages, importance has given to the quality of content.

The practical applications of the unit topics are discuss for generating further curiosity and creativity as well as improving capacity for problem solving of the student. After the related practical, based on the unit content, there is a "KNOW MORE" section, which has been design for supplementary information for benefit of the users of this book. MCQ and other subjective questions were also included for further interest to the unit, for the betterment of the students.

RATIONALE

This unit covers significance and relevance of mechanics as well as type of quantity. For any technician or engineer the knowledge of different system of units is essential. These basic information on System of units has been provided here along with information on scalar and vector quantities. Various principle of static are explained in this unit, which are used to solve the problems. Again, we are concentrating only on coplanar forces and study of non-coplanar forces is beyond the scope of this course.

PRE-REQUISITES

Basic knowledge of Physics and Math's from Secondary Education [Standard 8 to standard 10]

UNIT OUTCOMES

After completing this unit, you will be able to-

- 1. Explain the significance and relevance of engineering mechanics.
- 2. Restate scalar and vector quantities.
- 3. Illustrate S.I. system of unit.
- 4. Summarize the concept of the force, force system and its classification.
- 5. Apply principle of transmissibility of force.
- 6. Analyze the resolution and composition of force.
- 7. Apply law of triangle, parallelogram and polygon of force.
- 8. Evaluate resultant force of coplanar concurrent force system, parallel force system and non-concurrent force system.

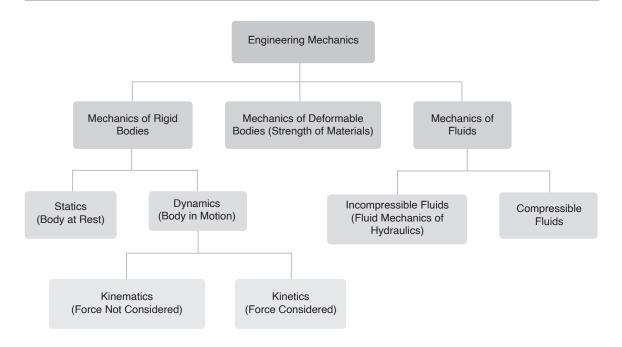
MAPPING UNIT OUTCOMES WITH COURSE OUTCOMES

Unit-1 Outcome	Expected Mapping with Programme Outcomes 1- Weak Correlation; 2- Medium correlation; 3- Strong Correlation						
Outoome	CO-1	CO-2	CO-3	CO-4	CO-5		
U1-O1	2	-	-	-	-		
U1-O2	2	-	-	-	-		
U1-O3	2	-	-	-	-		
U1-O4	3	1	-	-	-		
U1-O5	2	2	-	-	-		
U1-O6	-	3	-	-	-		
U1-O7	-	2	-	-	-		
U1-O8	-	3	-	-	-		

1.1 SIGNIFICANCE AND RELEVANCE OF MECHANICS

Mechanics can be defined as branch of science, which deals with behavior of a body under the action of forces. Engineering mechanics refer to practical applications of principles of mechanics to engineering problem. Engineering mechanics is also called as applied mechanics.

In practice we encounter three types of bodies namely (a) Rigid body (b) Deformable body (c) Fluid.



1.2 **FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS**

Before we study the mechanic, certain Basic concept should be clearly understood.

Space: It is a region, which extends in all direction and contains everything in it. Examples: Sun, moon, star etc. In space position of body is located with respect to a reference system. The position of an aircraft in space found with respect to earth.

Time: It is measure of succession of events. The time is measured in second(s) and other related units. An event can be describe by position of point.

Mass: It is an indication of the quantity of matter present in a system. The more mass means more matter.

Flexible body: A body, which deform, under the action of applied force, is call flexible body.

Rigid body: A body, which does not deform, under the action of applied forces, is call rigid body.

1.3 SCALAR AND VECTOR

The physical quantities in mechanics can be Express mathematically as follows:

Scalar Quantity: Quantities, which described by their magnitude known as scalar quantity. Examples are mass, length, time, volume, temperature etc.

Vector Quantity: Quantities, which described by their magnitude and direction (both) known as vector quantity. Examples are velocity, force, acceleration, momentum etc.

A vector quantity can be represented by straight line with an arrow head. The length of straight line represents the magnitude while direction of line represents the direction of vector and arrow head indicate the sense of direction.

1.4 UNITS OF MEASUREMENT [SI UNITS]

Fundamental units : Length, Mass and Time are the basic fundamental quantities and unit of these quantities are known as fundamental units.

Derived units : Units of other than fundamental quantities may be derive from the basic units referred as derived units. Examples: (1) Area is result of multiplication of two lengths quantity as L^2 . (2) Velocity is length divided by time as $\frac{L}{T}$. (3) Force is product of mass & acceleration as kg · m/sec² [N].

SI units: By international agreement in in 1960, the international system of units known as S.I. Unit is accepted and used all over the worldwide. The symbols and notation of SI units and their derivatives are standardize to avoid any possibility of confusion.

Sr. No.	Fundamental Quantity	Name of SI unit	Symbol
1	Length	Meter	m
2	Mass	Kilogram	kg
3	Time	Second	S
4	Electrical current	Ampere	Α
5	Temperature	Kelvin	K
6	Luminous intensity	Candela	cd

Table 1.1: Fundamental SI units

1.5 FORCE

1.5.1 Introduction

You have studied about force at your high school level and also in Science - Applied Physics course. Let us recall, what is force? Suppose you are driving the nail in a wall. Naturally you are required to push the nail in the wall. Then what is this "push"? It is the force. Now consider another situation in which drum is rolling down and you want to stop it. Then naturally you will apply some resistance to its motion. This resistance is nothing but the force. Hence force is an external agent which tends to changes the state of body at rest or in motion.

1.5.2 Unit of force in SI system

The force is measure in Newton (N). A Newton is defined as a force, which can produce an acceleration of 1 meter per second² in a body of 1 kg mass. The larger units of force are –

- 1 Kilo Newton (kN) = 1000 Newton = 10^3 N
- 1 Mega Newton (MN) = 1000×1000 Newton = 10^6 N
- 1 Giga Newton (GN) = $1000 \times 1000 \times 1000$ Newton = 10^9 N

1.5.3 Characteristics of force

As you know, force is a vector quantity, it means, it can identify by magnitude as well as direction. To represent force completely it is required following four elements, which are known as characteristics of force.

(A) Magnitude (B) Direction (C) Sense - Type of force - and (D) Point of application.

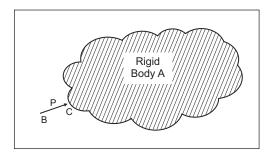


Fig. 1.1: Characteristics of force

Figure 1.1 show a rigid body A on which force P act at point C, which is point of application, while line BC show direction of force P with magnitude shown as P above the line and arrow head at point C show sense (type of force).

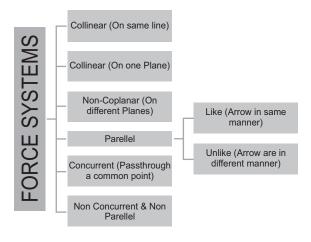
Effect of Force 1.5.4

The force when applied, following effects may happens on rigid body.

- Change its state of rest OR motion.
- Accelerate OR retard its motion. ii.
- iii. Change its shape and size.
- Turn OR rotate it. iv.
- Keep it in equilibrium. v.

Force system and Classification 1.5.5

When several forces or group of force act simultaneously on a body, the body is said to be under the action of force system. These force systems are further classify according to the line of action and arrangements of the forces as shown below.



Collinear force system

The line of action of all forces lies along the same straight line as shown in fig. 1.2, then that force system is known as collinear force system.



Fig. 1.2: Collinear force system

Coplanar force system

All the forces in this system are lie in one plane, system is known as coplanar force system. Forces F_1 , F_2 and F_3 only of force system acting on plan XY i.e., on one (same) plane shown in fig. 1.3, is example of coplanar force system.

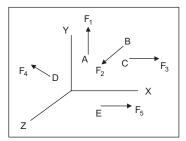




Fig. 1.3: Coplanar force system and non-coplanar force system

Non-coplanar force system

All the force in the system are not lie in the same plane but act on different planes as shown in fig. 1.3 acting on planes XY, YZ and ZX. (Forces F_1 , F_2 , F_3 , F_4 and F_5)

Parallel force system

The line of action means direction of all the forces are parallel to each other and do not intersect. This system is further sub classified as, Like parallel forces and Unlike parallel forces. If forces acting in the same direction, and are parallel to each other, are known as like parallel forces, where as if they are acting in opposite direction, and are parallel to each other, are known as unlike parallel forces as shown in fig. 1.4.

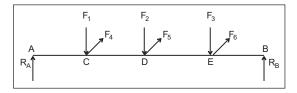


Fig.1.4: Parallel force system

Forces F_1 , F_2 and F_3 is like parallel forces for this force system, while all forces F_1 , F_2 , F_3 and F_4 & F_8 of force system is unlike parallel forces. Here all the forces lie in one plane, so form Co-planar parallel force

system. But if we add F₄, F₅ & F₆ forces which lies on another plane, then all the forces F₁, F₂, F₃, F₄, F₅, F₆ and R_A & R_B form Non- coplanar parallel force system.

Concurrent force system

All the forces have different direction but their line of action (Direction) passes through a single common point. Such force system known as concurrent force system. The point, where the line of action of all the forces meet is known as point of concurrency of the force system.

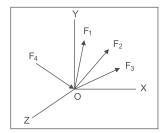


Fig.1.5: Concurrent force system

In Fig. 1.5, Force system of forces F₁, F₂ & F₃ pass through common point O and all lies on same plan XY. Such force system known as coplanar concurrent force system. If now, we add F₄ in same force system, which lies on another plane YZ, then force system of forces F₁, F₂, F₃ and F₄ is known as non-coplanar concurrent force system.

Non-concurrent and Non-parallel force system

If the forces of force systems are not lie in same line and not pass-through common point as well as line of action are not parallel to each other, it means, force system which not satisfy the condition of parallel, concurrent and linear force system, then such system is known as Non-concurrent & Non-parallel force system. If all the forces lie on same plane, it's known as coplanar non-concurrent non-parallel force system and if all the force lies on different planes, then is non coplanar non-concurrent non-parallel force system.

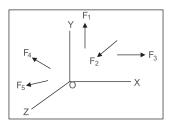


Fig.1.6: Non-concurrent non-parallel force system

In fig. 1.6, force system of forces F_1 , F_2 and F_3 not lies in the same line and not parallel to each other as well as not pass-through common point but lies on same plane XY is the example of coplanar nonconcurrent non parallel force system. Now if we add two forces F₄ and F₅, which lies on another plane YZ, then forces F₁, F₂, F₃, F₄ and F₅ of force system is example of non-coplanar non concurrent non parallel force system.

1.5.6 Principles of static for force

Following law or principles for force are required to study the coplanar concurrent force system.

(A) Equilibrium law (B) Principle of superposition (C) Principle of transmissibility.

(A) Equilibrium law of force

Two forces can be in equilibrium only, if they are equal in magnitude, opposite in direction and collinear in action.

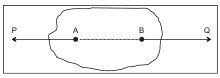


Fig. 1.7: Equilibrium law of force

A body shown in fig. 1.7 acted upon by two forces P and Q with line of action is same AB at point A and B respectively. Now what will happen if; (i) The magnitude of P is greater than Q (ii) The magnitude of P is smaller than Q & (iii) P and Q are equal. You can say that in case (i) body move in the direction of force P and in case (ii) body will move in the direction force Q, but in case (iii) body will not move or we can also say that body is at rest, it means, body is in equilibrium.

(B) Principle of superposition of force

The action of a given system of forces on a body will not change, if we add or subtract from it another system of the forces in equilibrium.

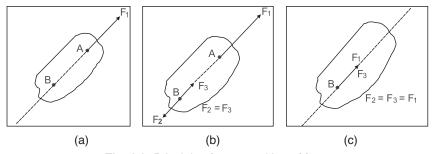


Fig. 1.8: Principle of superposition of force

Consider the body shown in fig. 1.8(a), under the action of force F_1 . Force F_1 is applied at point A acting alone along line AB. Now let us add a system of forces in equilibrium at point B as force $F_2 = F_3$ as shown in fig. 1.8(b), then effect of force F_1 on body will not change as force F_2 and F_3 are nullify each other due to equilibrium.

Now see what is the effect, if $F_2 = F_3 = F_1$ as shown in fig. 1.8(c), then F_1 and F_2 are equal and opposite in nature nullify each other and only F_3 acting point B, but $F_3 = F_1$; it means, at point B force F_1 is acting. Thus, effect of force F_1 acting at point A is transferred to point B acting in the same form.

(C) Principle of transmissibility of force

We can now state principle of transmissibility of Forces from above phenomena shown in fig. 1.8(c) as follow: The point of application of force may be transmitted along its line of action without changing

the effect of forces on the body. Thus, the principle of transmissibility is understood by principle of superposition force.

While applying this principle in practice, you should remember that external effect of force remains the same, when point of application is changed on the body, but change of position affects the internal affects; it means, stresses induced in the body, which is out of scope of this course. You will study it, in another course of 2nd year.

COPLANNER CONCURRENT FORCES

1.6.1 Resolution of force

A force can be split up into two given direction such that the resultant of these forces is a given force. These components forces will give the same effect on the body as given by a single force. The procedure is known as resolution of force and resolved forces are known as components of forces. The resolution of the force into two components can be made as follow.

(A) Orthogonal components and (B) Non-orthogonal components.

Orthogonal components (A)

Generally, force is split up into two mutually perpendicular co-ordinate axes X and Y known as horizontal and vertical components respectively as shown in in fig. 1.9.

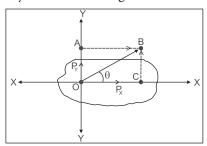


Fig. 1.9: Orthogonal components

In fig. 1.9, you can see that a force P is acting at a point O at angle θ (theta) with the X axis on a body. Now let us say that P is represent in magnitude and direction by vector OB. Two perpendicular axis XX and YY are also drawn through point O. Drop normal means perpendicular BC from point B on XX axis and BA on YY axis. Now consider Triangle OBC in which side OB represent the force P acting at angle θ with X direction and sides OC and BC represents components along X and Y axis as P_x and P_v respectively.

Here,
$$\cos\theta = \frac{OC}{OB}$$
 therefore $OC = P_x = OB \cdot \cos\theta = P \cdot \cos\theta$

$$\therefore P_x = P \cdot \cos\theta \qquad ... (i)$$
And $\sin\theta = \frac{BC}{OB}$ therefore $BC = P_y = OB \cdot \sin\theta = P \cdot \sin\theta$

$$\therefore P_y = P \cdot \sin\theta \qquad ... (ii)$$

Equation (i) & (ii) gives components of force P along X & Y direction respectively.

(B) Non-orthogonal components

Here force is resolved at any two given directions, which are not mutually perpendicular to each other. A given force P, which represent by line OB can be resolved into two components $P_1 \& P_2$ along direction at angle α (Alpha) and β (Beta) with force P as shown in fig. 1.10.

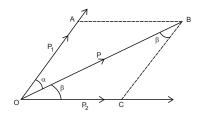




Fig. 1.10: Non-orthogonal components

1.7 COMPOSITION OF FORCE (RESULTANT FORCE)

If number of forces in force system are applied on a body, then we can replace it in a single force, which produce the same effect as force system, then this replaced single force is known as resultant force and the process by which the resultant force is found out is known as composition of forces. Its reverse process then the resolution as we have already studied in Topic 1.6.1. There are two methods for finding out resultant force. (I) Analytical method and (II) Graphical method. We have study the graphical methods in practical.

1.7.1 Analytical methods for concurrent force system

The resultant force of a given force system can be find out by following three methods:

(A) Law of parallelogram of force (B) Law of triangle of force (C) Method of resolution of forces.

1.7.1.1 Law of parallelogram of forces (Resultant force of two coplanar concurrent forces)

This method is use to find resultant of two coplanar concurrent forces acts on a body. Law of parallelogram of force state as below.

Two forces acting simultaneously on a body, if represent in magnitude and direction by two adjacent sides of a parallelogram, then diagonal of parallelogram from the point of intersection of two forces represent the resultant force in magnitude as well as in direction.

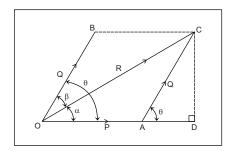


Fig. 1.11: Law of parallelogram of force

Let consider fig. 1.11, force P and Q acting on a body at a point O, with angle θ between two forces P and Q. The resultant force R of two forces P & Q can be mathematically represent by:

Magnitude of resultant is obtained by R=
$$\sqrt{P^2 + Q^2 + 2PQ \cos \theta}$$
 ...(iii)

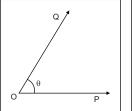
Direction of resultant (
$$\alpha$$
) is obtained by $\tan \alpha = \frac{Q \sin \theta}{P + Q \cos \theta}$ from force P direction ...(iv)

- Try these: (1) Above equation (iv) can calculate angle of resultant α , between R and P. Can you calculate angle (β) between resultant R and another force Q?
 - (2) Above equations (iii) and (iv) are applicable for pull type forces. Can you imagine what should be done if any or both forces are push type forces?

1.7.1.2 Law of triangle of force

When only two and two forces are acting on common point, we can apply this law to find out resultant force of force system. It States "If two forces acting at a point are represented in magnitude and direction by two sides of a triangle taken in order; the third side of the triangle taken in opposite order represent the resultant force of two forces in magnitude and direction."

Let consider fig. 1.12, force P and Q acting on a body at a point O, with angle θ between two forces P and Q. This method is generally use as graphical method, which we have to study in practical.



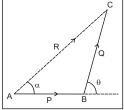




Fig. 1.12: Law of triangle of force

SOME SOLVED EXAMPLES

Example 1. Find the resultant force of two forces 30 N and 40 N acting at a point with an angle of 60° with one another.

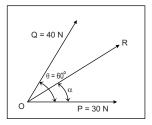


Fig.1.13

Solution:

 $P = 30 \text{ N}, Q = 40 \text{ N} \& \text{Angle (between P and Q)} \theta = 60^{\circ}.$

Put this value in equations, we get magnitude as well as direction of resultant force.

(i) Magnitude
$$R = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2 + 2PQ \cos \theta}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(30)^2 + (40)^2 + 2 \times 30 \times 40 \times \cos 60} = \sqrt{3700}$$

Hence, magnitude of resultant R = 60.83 N (Answer)

(ii) Direction
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{Q \sin \theta}{P + Q \cos \theta}$$

$$= \frac{40 \times \sin 60}{30 + (40 \times \cos 60)} = \frac{34.64}{50} = 0.6928$$

Hence, $\alpha = 34.71^{\circ}$ from direction force P. (Answer)

Example 2. A push of 180 N and pull of 350 N acting at angle of 135° at one point. Find resultant force.

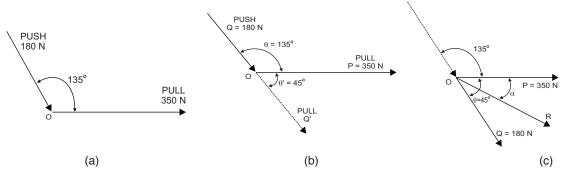


Fig. 1.14: (a) Data (b) All forces in Pull sense(c) Resultant force

Solution:

Here force Q need to be converted into pull type force by extending the line of action for push force, so that now the angle between two forces P and Q are 45° as shown in fig. (b).

(i) Magnitude R=
$$\sqrt{P^2 + Q'^2 + 2PQ \cos \theta'}$$

R= $\sqrt{(350)^2 + (180)^2 + (2 \times 350 \times 180 \times \cos 45^\circ)} = \sqrt{243982}$

R = 493.96 N (Answer)

Hence $\alpha = 14.93^{\circ}$ with force P (Answer)

(ii) Direction
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{Q \sin \theta}{P + Q \cos \theta} = \frac{180 \sin 45^{\circ}}{350 + 180 \cos 45^{\circ}} = \frac{127.26}{477.26} = 0.26667$$

Try this: Above Ex gives angle for resultant (α) with P. Can you calculate angle (β) between resultant R and another force Q?

Two forces equal to P and 2P respectively act on a particle. When the first force is increased by 120 Newton and the second force is doubled, the direction of resultant force remains the same in both cases. Determine the value of force P.

Solution:

Apply Condition of direction of resultant force remains same in both case. For Case (i)
$$\tan \alpha_1 = \frac{Q_1 \sin \theta_1}{P_1 + \left(Q_1 \cos \theta_1\right)} = \frac{2P \sin \theta}{P + \left(2P \cos \theta\right)} = \tan \alpha$$
 Case (ii)
$$\tan \alpha_2 = \frac{Q_2 \sin \theta_2}{P_2 + \left(Q_2 \cos \theta_2\right)} = \frac{4P \sin \theta}{\left(P + 120\right) \left(4P \cos \theta\right)} = \tan \alpha$$
 Equating both cases;
$$\frac{2P \sin \theta}{P + \left(2P \cos \theta\right)} = \frac{4P \sin \theta}{\left(P + 120\right) \left(4P \cos \theta\right)}$$

$$\frac{2P \sin \theta}{4P \sin \theta} = \frac{P + \left(2P \cos \theta\right)}{\left(P + 120\right) \left(4P \cos \theta\right)}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{P + \left(2P \cos \theta\right)}{\left(P + 120\right) \left(4P \cos \theta\right)}$$

$$(P+120) + (4P \cos \theta) = 2P + (4P \cos \theta)$$

$$P + 120 = 2P$$

Two equal forces of magnitude P are acting on a particle. (i) Find the angle between these two forces when their resultant is 1.5P. (ii) What can be maximum value of R and when it occurs?

P = 120 N (Answer)

Solution:

As we know law of parallelogram of forces
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Magnitude R} &= \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2 + 2PQ \, \cos \theta} \\ &(1.5P)^2 &= P^2 + P^2 + (2PP\cos \theta) \\ &2.25P^2 &= 2P^2 + 2P^2\cos \theta \\ &2.25P^2 &= 2P^2 \, (1+\cos \theta) \\ &\frac{2.25}{2} &= (1+\cos \theta) \\ &\cos \theta &= 0.125 \\ &\theta &= 82.81^\circ \, \text{(Answer)} \end{aligned}$$

Part (i) P = P; Q = P; R = 1.5P; $\theta = ?$

Case (i) $P_1 = P$; $Q_1 = 2P$; $\theta_1 = \theta$; $\alpha_1 = \alpha$ Case (ii) $P_2 = P + 120$; $Q_2 = 4P$; $\theta_2 = \theta$; $\alpha_2 = \alpha$ Part (ii) Maximum R = ?; θ_{max} = ?

(a) For Resultant to be maximum $\cos \theta$ should be maximum. Now maximum $\cos \theta = 1$.

$$R^2 = P^2 + Q^2 + (2PQ \cos \theta)$$

$$R^2 = P^2 + P^2 + (2 \cdot P \cdot P \cdot 1)$$

$$R^2 = P^2 + P^2 + 2P^2 = 4P^2$$

Hence, Max R = 2P (Answer)

(b) Now, here, maximum $\cos \theta = 1$ only when $\theta = 0^{\circ}$ (Answer)

Hence, maximum magnitude of resultant of two equal forces is 2P and obtained when the angle between those two forces is 0°.

1.7.1.3 Method of Resolution

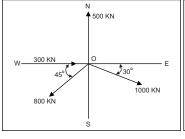
It becomes very lengthy and tedious process to find the resultant force by law of parallelogram of forces, when more than two concurrent forces acting at a point. Method of resolution is very helpful to determine resultant of such force system. Method of resultant is given in following steps.

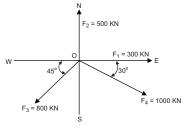
- **Step-1:** If necessary, rearrange all the forces in either pull or push form and gives notation F_1 , F_2 ... & so on in anticlockwise manner from positive X axis. Also compute angle of all forces with the positive X axis in anticlockwise manner.
- **Step-2:** Find algebraic sum of horizontal component of all the force with relevant sign and give notation as ΣH . [+ve as: \square and -ve as: \square]
- **Step-3:** Find algebraic sum of vertical component of all the force with relevant sign and give notation as ΣV . [+ve as: \Box and -ve as: \Box]
- **Step-4:** Find the magnitude of resultant force R by equation. $R^2 = \Sigma H^2 + \Sigma V^2$
- **Step-5:** Find angle (α) of resultant force with horizontal by equation. $\tan \alpha = \frac{\Sigma V}{\Sigma H}$

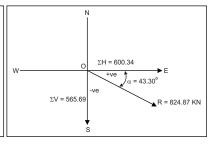
Example 5. A system of four coplanar concurrent forces are acting at a point as given below. Find the magnitude and direction of resultant force.

(i) 500 kN acting due North

- (iii) 800 kN acting South-West
- (ii) 1000 kN acting 30° South of East
- (iv) 300 kN acting from West







(a) Data

- (b) All forces in same sense
- (c) Resultant force

Fig. 1.15

Solution:

From above data, first draw diagram shows all the forces as shown in fig. (a).

- Step-1: In This case, 300 kN force acting as push force on the point & all others are pull, so this 300 kN force should re-arranged as pull force by extending line of action as shown fig (b).
- Step-2 Now to Find out Horizontal and vertical components of all the forces it is easy way to & 3: workout in tabular form as shown below.

Sr. No.	Magnitude of Angle θ with respect to +X axis		Horizontal Component $F_x = F \cos \theta \text{ (kN)}$	Vertical Component $F_y = F \sin \theta \text{ (kN)}$	
1	F ₁ = 300	0°	300 cos 0° = 300.00	300 sin 0° = 0.00	
2	F ₂ = 500	90°	500 cos 90° = 0.00	500 sin 90° = 500.00	
3	F ₃ = 800	180+45 = 225°	800 cos 225° = -565.69	800 sin 225° = −565.69	
4	F ₄ = 1000	360 - 30 = 330°	1000 cos 330° = 866.03	1000 sin 330° = −500.00	
		Algebraic Sum	$\Sigma H = +600.34 \rightarrow kN$	ΣV = −565.69 ↓ kN	

Step-4: Find magnitude of resultant force by equation:

$$R^2 = \Sigma H^2 + \Sigma V^2 = (600.34)^2 + (-565.69)^2 = 680413.2917$$

R = 824.87 kN (Answer)

Step-5: Find the angle α of resultant force R from ΣH sign to ΣV sign

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{\Sigma V}{\Sigma H} = \frac{-565.69}{600.34} = -0.9423$$

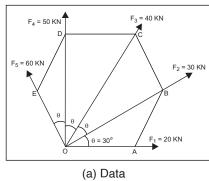
$$\alpha = \tan^{-1}(-0.9423)$$
 $\therefore \alpha = 43.30^{\circ}$ from $\Sigma H \rightarrow (East)$ towards $\Sigma V \downarrow (South)$ or $\alpha = (360^{\circ} - 43.30^{\circ}) = 316.70^{\circ}$ from +X axis in anticlockwise manner (Answer)

Fig. (c) shows magnitude and direction of resultant force (R) along with their components ΣH and ΣV.

Example 6. The Forces 20 kN, 30 kN, 40 kN, 50 kN and 60 kN are acting on one of the angular points of a regular hexagon towards the other five angular points taken in order. Find magnitude and direction of resultant force.

Solution:

First draw the figure with hexagonal & forces at angular points as below,



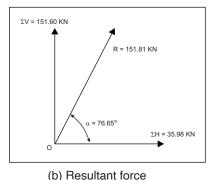


Fig. 1.16

For any Polygon, sum of interior angles = $[(2n - 4) \times 90^{\circ}]$ where n = no of sides of regular polygon. For hexagonal; n= 6, sum of interior angles = $(2 \times 6 - 4) \times 90 = 720^{\circ}$

$$\therefore$$
 Value of each interior angle = $\frac{720}{6}$ = 120°

Hence angle between two adjacent forces = $\theta = \frac{120}{4} = 30^{\circ}$

Step-1: Here all the forces acting at a point O are of pull sense as shown in fig. (a).

Step 2 & 3: Find Horizontal & vertical components of each force in tabular form.

Sr. No.	Magnitude of Forces (kN)	3 - 1		Vertical Component $F_y = F \sin \theta \text{ (kN)}$
1	F ₁ = 20	$\theta = 0^{\circ}$	20 cos 0° = 20.00	20 sin 0° = 0.00
2	F ₂ = 30	θ = 30°	30 cos 30° = 25.98	30 sin 30° = 15.00
3	F ₃ = 40	2θ = 60°	40 cos 60° = 20.00	40 sin 60° = 34.64
4	F ₄ = 50	3θ = 90°	$50 \cos 90^{\circ} = 00.00$	50 sin 90° = 50.00
5	F ₅ = 60	4θ = 120°	60 cos 120° = -30.00	60 sin 120° = 51.96
		Algebraic Sum	$\Sigma H = +35.98 \rightarrow kN$	ΣV = +151.60 □ kN

Step-4: Find magnitude of resultant force by equation:

$$R^2 = \Sigma H^2 + \Sigma V^2 = (35.98)^2 + (151.60)^2 = 24277.58$$

 \therefore R = 151.81 kN (Answer)

Step-5: Find the angle α of resultant force R from ΣH sign to ΣV sign

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{\Sigma V}{\Sigma H} = \frac{151.60}{35.98} = 4.21345$$

 $\alpha = tan^{-1} \ (4.21345) \quad \therefore \ \alpha = 76.65^o \ from \ \Sigma H \rightarrow (East) \ towards \ \Sigma V \ \square \ (North)$

or $\alpha = 76.65^{\circ}$ from +X axis in anticlockwise manner (Answer)

Calculate the tensile force in the strings AB and AC as shown in figure below. Presume all the pulleys to be frictionless.

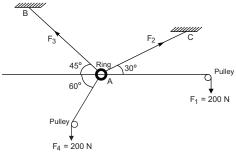


Fig.1.17

Solution:

Since the body is in equilibrium due to force system, we can say that R=0 means $\Sigma H=0$ and $\Sigma V=0$.

Sr. No.	Magnitude of Forces (N)	Angle θ with respect to +X axis	Horizontal Component $F_x = F \cos \theta$ (N)	Vertical Component $F_y = F \sin \theta$ (N)
1	F ₁ = 200	0°	200 cos 0° = 200.00	20 sin 0° = 0.00
2	F ₂ = ?	30°	$F_2 \cos 30^\circ = 0.866 F_2$	$F_2 \sin 30^\circ = 0.50 F_2$
3	F ₃ = ?	180° – 45° = 135°	$F_3 \cos 135^\circ = -0.707 F_3$	$F_3 \sin 135^\circ = 0.707 F_3$
4	F ₄ = 200	180° + 60° = 240°	$200 \cos 240^{\circ} = -100.00$	50 sin 240° = −173.20
		Algebraic Sum	ΣH = 0.0 N	ΣV = 0.0 N

Using these two conditions; $\Sigma H = 0$ and $\Sigma V = 0$ from table

(a)
$$\Sigma H = 0$$

∴
$$200 + 0.866 F_2 - 0.707 F_3 - 100.00 = 0.0$$

∴ $0.866 F_2 - 0.707 F_3 + 100.00 = 0.0$...(a)

(b) $\Sigma V = 0$

∴
$$0 + 0.5 F_2 + 0.707 F_3 - 173.20 = 0.0$$

∴ $0.5 F_2 + 0.707 F_3 - 173.20 = 0.0$...(b)

(c) Adding equation (a) & (b), we get

∴
$$(0.866 + 0.5)$$
 F₂ + $(-0.707 + 0.707)$ F₃ + $(100.00 - 173.20) = 0.0$
∴ 1.366 F₂ - $73.20 = 0.0$

$$F_2 = \frac{73.20}{1.366}$$

 \therefore Force in string AC = F_2 = 53.44 N (Answer)

(d) Put Value of F₂ in equation (a), we will get $(0.866 \times 53.44) - 0.707 \,\mathrm{F_3} + 100.00 = 0.0$

$$\therefore 0.707 \text{ F}_3 = 46.28 + 100.00 = 146.28$$

$$\therefore \text{ F}_3 = \frac{146.28}{0.707}$$

 \therefore Force in string AB = F_3 = 206.90 N (Answer)

1.8 COPLANNER NON-CONCURRENT FORCES

1.8.1 Moment of force

When a force acts on a body, the body moves or tends to move in the direction of the force. However, if the force acts on the body at some distance through an arm; it produces moment on the body resulting in rotation. For example, the spanner used to tighten or open the Bolt as shown in fig. 1.18.

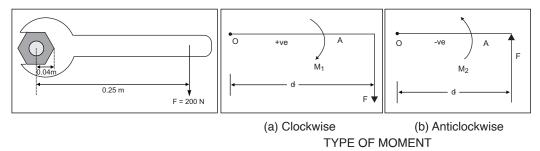


Fig.1.18: Moment of force

Here force F is applied at a distance d from center point O of bolt which producing moment & hence rotation of the bolt. The moment of force about the point is given by product of force F and perpendicular distance (Arm) of the line of action of the force from the given point O as d.

Mathematically; Moment = M = Force (F)X Perpendicular distance (d)

Therefore, $M = F \cdot d$

Unit of moment of force involves two quantities; namely Force and Distance. Depending upon unit of force and distance, the moment can be expressed in Newton \cdot metre (N·m) or kilonewton \cdot meter (kN·m)

Types of moment: Force F on spanner has a turning effect on Bolt in clockwise direction as shown in figure (a). Now if you change the sense of force as upward, it will have turning effect in anticlockwise direction as shown in figure (b). Hence moments are of the two types and gives sign convention as follow:

(i) clockwise moment as positive (+ve) and (ii) anticlockwise moment as negative (-ve)

<u>**Do this :** </u> Try to open or close the bolt with the help of spanner of different length. Can you explain, why it is easy to open or close the bolt with long spanner?

<u>Try this:</u> Try to open or close the door of your room by pushing it from mid of the door and from handle of the door. Can you explain, which one is easy and why?

1.8.2 Varignon's principle or Principle of moments

It states: The moment of force about any point is equal to the sum of moments of the components of the force about the same point.

This principle is applicable for non-concurrent and parallel force system to find position of resultant force. To understand the Varignon's principle refer fig. 1.19.

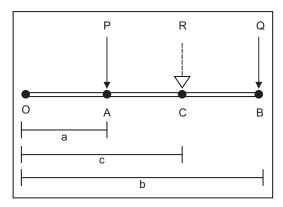


Fig. 1.19: Varignon's principle

Let forces P and Q are acting at point A and B in the plane as shown in fig. R is the resultant of these forces. Let distance of forces P, Q and R from point O be a, b & c respectively.

Using Varignon's Principle:

Moment of R about point O = Moment of force P about point O + Moment of force Q about point O $R \cdot c = P \cdot a + Q \cdot b$

Varignon's Principle is very useful to find out the position of resultant force for Parallel force system as well as for non-concurrent non-parallel force system.

Analytical method for parallel force system 1.8.3

We have already studied the parallel force system in topic force system. We can say that parallel forces are a special class of non-concurrent force system. The line of action in this system are parallel to each other but it is sub divided in two group.

- (i) Like parallel force system in which all the forces have same sense either pull or push and
- (ii) Unlike parallel force system in which sense of forces are mixed means some are pull or remaining are push.

Resultant of parallel force system is obtain as follows:

- (a) Magnitude: By algebraic sum of forces with sign +ve as upward (pull) and -ve as downward (push)
- (b) Direction: line of action & sense as per sign of algebraic sum.
- (c) Point of application: It can be obtain using Varignon's principle.

Let us take some examples to understand above points.

Example 8. Find the resultant force of parallel force system as shown in figure below.

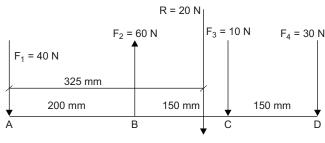
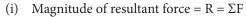


Fig. 1.20

System

Solution:

Consider Sign convention: +ve for \downarrow (downward) and -ve for \uparrow (upward)



$$\therefore$$
 R = 40 - 60 + 10 + 30 = 20 N \downarrow

$$\therefore$$
 Magnitude : R = 20 N \downarrow (Answer)

- (ii) Direction line of action & sense as sign +ve means ↓ (downward) (Answer)
- (iii) Point of Application, using Varignon's principle:

Take movement at point A: +ve as a clockwise

$$(40 \times 0) - (60 \times 200) + (10 \times 350) + (30 \times 500) = (R \times X)$$

$$\therefore 0 - 12000 + 3500 + 15000 = (20 \times X)$$

$$\therefore 6500 = (20 \times X)$$

 \therefore Position : X = 325 mm from point A (Answer)

Example 9. A Uniform wooden plank AB of length 3m has a weight of 40 N. It is supported at end A and at point D which is 1m from other end B. Determine the maximum weight W that can be places at end B, so that Plank does not topple.

Solution:

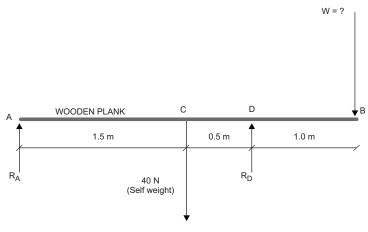


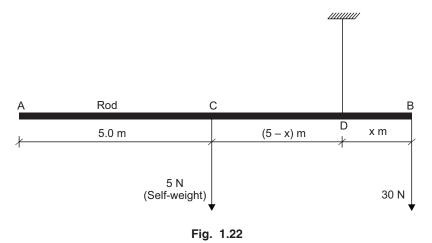
Fig. 1.21

Self-weight act at mid-point of plank. Now when, plank is at state of just being toppled, the reaction R_A at point A is zero.

Hence taking moment about point D, we get

(७)W × 1 =
$$40 \times 0.5$$
 (७)
∴ W = 20 N (Answer)

Example 10. A Uniform rod of 10m length has a self-weight of 5 N. The rod carries a weight of 30 N hung from one of its ends. From what point the rod be suspended so that it remains horizontal?



Let us take the rod be suspended at point D, which is at distance x from its end B where weight of 30 N is hung. To remains rod to horizontal, moment at point D should be zero. By considering U clockwise moment as +ve, take moment about point D, we get

$$(30 \times x) - [5 \times (5 - x)] = 0$$

∴ $(30 \times x) - 25 + (5 \times x) = 0$
∴ $(35 \times x) = 25$

 \therefore X = 25/35 = 0.714 m (Answer)

The rod is suspended to remain horizontal at point D at distance 0.714m from end B where weight of 30 N is hung.

1.8.4 Analytical method for non-concurrent force system

For a particular force system, if all the forces are not acting on the same line nor parallel to each other nor acting act common point, then that system known as non-concurrent non-parallel or simply non-concurrent force system. To determine resultant force of non-concurrent force system following steps (method) should be follows:

Step-1: Give notation to each force and find angle of direction with respect to +ve x axis in anticlockwise manner.

- Step-2: Find Horizontal components and vertical components of each force (in table)
- **Step-3:** Calculate magnitude of resultant force by equation $R = \sqrt{(\Sigma H)^2 + (\Sigma V)^2}$
- **Step-4:** Calculate angle α the direction of resultant force by equation $\tan \alpha = \frac{\sum V}{\sum H}$
- **Step-5:** Find position of the point of application of resultant force by using Varignon's Principle. We will understand these steps by some problems:

Example 11. Four Forces of magnitude 10 N, 20 N, 30 N & 40 N are acting on a square of side 'a' along four sides AB, BC, CD, DA respectively. Find resultant force & locate point of application with Point A of square.

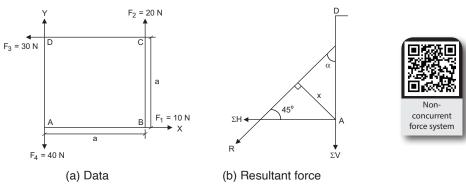


Fig. 1.23

Step-1: Draw a figure square ABCD of size 'a' and apply forces 10 N, 20 N, 30 N & 40 N along AB, BC, CD, DA respectively as shown in fig. (a).

Step-2: Find Horizontal components and vertical components of each force (in table)

Sr. No.	Force Magnitude (N)	7 9.0 0		Vertical Component $F_y = F \sin \theta$ (N)
1	10	0°	$10 \cos 0^{\circ} = 10.00$	10 sin 0° = 00.00
2	20	90°	$20 \cos 90^{\circ} = 0.00$	20 sin 90° = 20.00
3	30	180°	$30 \cos 180^{\circ} = -30.00$	30 sin 180° = 0.00
4	40	270°	40 cos 270° = 0.00	40 sin 270° = -40.00
		Algebraic Sum	ΣH = −20.0 N ←	ΣV = −20.0 N ↓

Step-3: Calculate magnitude of resultant force by equation
$$R = \sqrt{(\Sigma H)^2 + (\Sigma V)^2}$$

 $R = \sqrt{(-20)^2 + (-20)^2} = \sqrt{800}$
 $\therefore R = 28.28 \text{ N (Answer)}$

Step-4: Calculate angle
$$\alpha$$
 the direction of resultant force by equation $\tan \alpha = \frac{\Sigma V}{\Sigma H}$
 $\tan \alpha = \frac{-20}{-20} = 1.0$
 $\therefore \alpha = 45^{\circ}$ from W – S (**Answer**)

Step-5: Find position of the point of application of resultant force by using Varignon's Principle Consider point A for moment with +ve as ℧ (clockwise)

$$\Sigma M_A = 0$$

 $[(10 \times 0) - (20 \times a) - (30 \times a) + (40 \times 0)] = -(R \times x)$
 $\therefore -50a = -28.28 \times x$
 $\therefore x = \frac{50a}{28.28} = 1.768 \text{ a (Answer)}$

Answer: Resultant force R = 28.28 N at angle $\alpha = 45^{\circ}$ act at a perpendicular distance of 1.768 a from point A as shown in figure (b).

Example 12. Four forces are acting on square mesh size $100 \text{ mm} \times 100 \text{ mm}$ as shown in Fig. Find resultant force & also point of application with point O of square mesh.

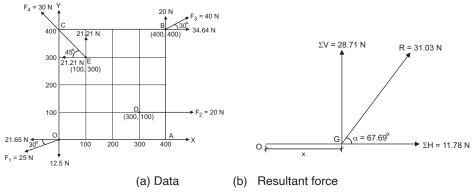


Fig. 1.24

Step-1: Give Notation to all forces as shown in square mesh.

Step-2: Find Horizontal components and vertical components of each force (in table)

Sr. No.	Force Magnitude (N)	Angle θ with respect to +X axis	Horizontal Component $F_x = F \cos \theta$ (N)	Vertical Component $F_y = F \sin \theta$ (N)
1	F ₁ = 25	180° + 30° = 210°	-21.65	-12.5
2	F ₂ = 20	0°	20.00	00.00
3	F ₃ = 40	30°	34.64	20.00
4	F ₄ = 30	180° – 45° = 135°	-21.21	21.21
		Algebraic Sum	ΣH = 11.78 N 🗆	ΣV = 28.71 N □

Step-3: Calculate magnitude of resultant force by equation
$$R = \sqrt{(\Sigma H)^2 + (\Sigma V)^2}$$

 $R = \sqrt{(11.78)^2 + (28.71)^2} = \sqrt{963.03}$

$$\therefore$$
 R = 31.03 N (Answer)

Step-4: Calculate angle
$$\alpha$$
 the direction of resultant force by equation Tan $\alpha = \frac{\Sigma V}{\Sigma H}$
 $\tan \alpha = \frac{28.71}{11.78} = 2.4372$

$$\therefore \alpha = 67.69^{\circ} \text{ from E - N (Answer)}$$

Step-5: Find position of the point of application of resultant force by using Varignon's Principle.

In this case, if we take moment of components of each force, then it is easy to calculate as arm can find directly from co-ordinates of point where force is acting.

Consider point O for moment with +ve as ℧ (clockwise)

(a) due to all force:

$$\begin{split} \Sigma M_O &= (-21.65 \times 0) - (12.50 \times 0) + (20.0 \times 100.0) + (34.64 \times 400) - (20 \times 400) - (21.21 \times 300) \\ &- (21.21 \times 100) \\ &= 0 + 0 + 2000 + 13856 - 8000 - 6363 - 2121 \\ &= -628 \text{ N} \cdot \text{mm } \circlearrowleft \text{ (Anticlockwise)} \end{split}$$
 ...(a)

(b) due to resultant force:

Due to anticlockwise sum of all the forces, R should provide same type of moment, Hence R acts right to point O, then only moment at point O can be anticlockwise.

Let line of action of R cut x axis at point G at a distance x from point O as shown in figure. Resolving R in $\Sigma H \& \Sigma V$ at point G and taking moments at point O.

$$\Sigma M_O = (\Sigma H \times 0) + (\Sigma V \times \mathbf{x}) = (11.78 \times 0) - (28.71 \times \mathbf{x})$$

= $(-28.71 \times \mathbf{x})$...(b)

Equating moment calculated in (a) and (b) we get

$$28.71 \times x = 628$$

 $\therefore x = 21.87 \text{ mm from point O on } x\text{-axis } (\textbf{Answer})$

Answer: The resultant force R = 31.03 N act an angle α = 67.69° with +ve x-axis on point G at a distance x = 21.87 mm from point O.

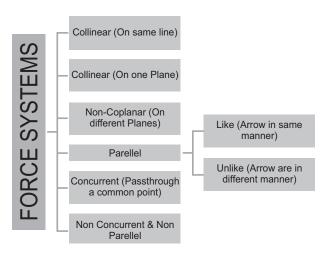
UNIT SUMMARY

- Scalar Quantity: A quantity which can be completely specified by magnitude only is known as scalar quantity.
- **Vector Quantity:** A quantity which can be completely specified by both magnitude and direction is known as vector quantity.
- Fundamental units: Length, Mass and Time are the basic fundamental quantities and unit of these quantities are known as fundamental units.
- Derived units: Units of other than fundamental quantities may be derived from the basic units referred as derived units.

- SI units: By international agreement in in 1960, the international system of units known as S.I. Unit is accepted and used all over the world.
- Force: A force is an external agent which tends to change the state of body at rest or in motion. Characteristics of force: (A) Magnitude (B) Direction (C) Sense (Type of force) & (D) Point of application.

Effects of force: (A) Change its state of rest OR motion (B)Accelerate OR retard its motion (C)Change its shape and size (D)Turn OR rotate it (E) Keep it in equilibrium.

Force system and Classification:



Principles of static for force:

Equilibrium law to force: Two forces can be in equilibrium only, if they are equal in magnitude, opposite indirection and collinear in action.

Principle of superposition of force: The action of a given system of forces on a body will not change, if we add or subtract from it another system of the forces in equilibrium.

Principle of transmissibility of force: The point of application of force may be transmitted along its line of action without changing the effect of Forces on the body.

- **Resolution of force:** A force can be split up into two given direction such that the resultant of these two forces is a given force. Such procedure is known as resolution of force.
- Orthogonal components: Generally, force is split up into two mutually perpendicular co-ordinate Axes X and Y known as horizontal and vertical components respectively.

$$P_x = P \cdot \cos \theta$$
 and $P_y = P \cdot \sin \theta$

Moment of force: A force acts on the body at some distance through an arm; it produces moment on the body resulting in rotation.

Unit of moment can be Express in Newton \cdot meter (N·m) or kilonewton meter (kN·m)

Types of moment (i) Clockwise moment as positive (+ve) and (ii) Anticlockwise moment as negative (-ve).

Varignon's principle or Principle of moments: The moments of force about any point is equal to the sum of moments of components of the force about the same point.

- Composition of force (Resultant Force): If number of forces in force system are applied on a body, then we can replace it in a single force, which produce the same effect as force system, then this replaced single force is known as resultant force and the process by which the resultant force is found out is known as composition of forces.
- Analytical methods for concurrent force system :

Law of parallelogram of forces: Two forces acting simultaneously on a body, if represent in magnitude and direction by two adjacent sides of a parallelogram, then diagonal of parallelogram from the point of intersection of two forces represent the resultant force in magnitude as well as in direction.

Method of Resolution : When in a force system more than two forces acts at a point, it becomes very lengthy and tedious process to find the resultant force by law of parallelogram, in such case method of resolution is useful.

- Analytical method for parallel force system :
 - (a) Magnitude: By algebraic sum of forces with sign +ve as upward (pull) and -ve as downward (push).
 - (b) Direction line of action & sense as per sign of algebraic sum.
 - (c) Point of application can be obtained by Varignon's principle.
- Analytical method for non-concurrent force system :

To find out resultant force of non-concurrent force system, follow the following steps:

- **Step-1:** Give notation to each force and find angle of direction with respect to +ve *x* axis in anticlockwise manner.
- Step-2: Find Horizontal components and vertical components of each force (in table).
- **Step-3:** Calculate magnitude of resultant force by equation $R = \sqrt{(\Sigma H)^2 + (\Sigma V)^2}$
- **Step-4:** Calculate angle α the direction of resultant force by equation Tan $\alpha = \frac{\Sigma V}{\Sigma H}$
- **Step-5:** Find position of the point of application of resultant force by using varignon's principle.

Graphical method to find resultant force for concurrent force system

- **(A)** Law of triangle of force: If two forces acting at a point are represented in magnitude and direction by two sides of a triangle taken in order; than the third side of the triangle taken in opposite order represent the resultant force of two forces in magnitude and direction.
- **(B)** Law of parallelogram of force: If two forces acting at a point are represent in magnitude and direction by adjacent sides of parallelogram, then the diagonal passing through the point represents the resultant of two forces in magnitude & direction.
- (C) Law of polygon of forces: If nos. of coplanar concurrent forces acting on a body be represented in magnitude and direction by the sides of a polygon taken in order, then the line joining the start point of first force to end point of last force [closing line] represent the resultant force in magnitude and direction.

EXERCISE

(A) Objective Questions

	Objective Que	55110115		
1.1	The unit of Force in S	.I. unit is		
	(a) kilogram	(b) newton	(c) watt	(d) joule
1.2	Forces are called conc	current when their line	s of action meet in	
	(a) one point	(b) two points	(c) one plane	(d) different planes
1.3	Which is the correct s	statement about Law o	f polygon of forces	
	•	forces acting at a point rces are in equilibrium		the sides of a polygon taken in
	•	forces acting at a point then the forces are in	•	direction & magnitude by the
			nt can be represented in he forces are in equilibr	direction & magnitude by the
	2 .0		•	forces are in equilibrium
1.4	Effect of a force on a b	-		1
	(a) magnitude	(b) direction	(c) sense (type of fo	orce) (d) all of the above
1.5		, ,	angle 90° their resultant	
	(a) 2P	(b) $\sqrt{2}$ P	(c) $\frac{P}{2}$	(d) $2\sqrt{P}$
1.6	If two equal forces of	magnitude P act at an	angle 180° their resultar	nt will be
	(a) 2P	(b) $\sqrt{2} P$	(c) 0	(d) $2\sqrt{P}$
1.7	Which of the following	ig is not a scalar quant	-	
	(a) acceleration	(b) time	(c) mass	(d) density
1.8	Which of the following		()	(1) 1
1.0	(a) energy The weight of a body:	(b) mass	(c) momentum	(d) speed
1.9	(a) centripetal force			
	(b) gravitational pull			
		n experienced by the p	articles	
			s the center of the earth	
1.10	A number of forces ac			
	(a) their total sum is		•	
	_	ts in two directions at	0 0	
			ndicular directions are l	ooth zero
	(d) all of them are in			
1.11	•	-	ng in opposite direction	
	(a) balance each other		(b) constitute a cou	
	(c) constitute a mome		(d) constitute a resu	•
	$[Ans \cdot (1-b)]$	(2-a) $(3-d)$ $(4-d)$ $(5-b)$	(6-c)(7-a)(8-c)(9-c)	d) (10-c) (11-d)]

(B) Subjective Questions

- 1.1 State the importance of S.I. system for units.
- 1.2 Define Engineering Mechanics & Explain its branches
- 1.3 Write the unit of following quantities in SI system.
 - (i) Force (ii) Velocity (iii) Acceleration (iv) Moment (v) Work
- 1.4 Justify that Weight of body is a vector quantity.
- 1.5 Define : (i) Force (ii) Rigid body (iii) Flexible body (iv) Scalar quantity (v) Vector quantity (vi) Fundamental units (vii) Derived Units (viii) Resolution of force (ix) Composition of force (x) Moment of force
- 1.6 List out & Explain characteristics of force.
- 1.7 List the systems of force & explain each one with drawing.
- 1.8 Define : (i) Collinear force system (ii) Concurrent force system (iii) parallel force system (iv) Coplanar force system (v) Non-concurrent force system
- 1.9 A stone moves down a hill without physical application of force. Is there any force acting on stone? If yes, name it.
- 1.10 Explain following: (i) Equilibrium law of force (ii) Principle of superposition of force (iii) Principle of transmissibility of force (iv) Varignon's principle (v) Law of parallelogram of force (vi) Law of triangle of force (vii) Law of polygon of force.
- 1.11 What is moment of force? Explain its types with drawing.
- 1.12 Write equation to find resultant force by law of parallelogram of force.
- 1.13 List out the steps to find resultant force by method of resolution.
- 1.14 Write the steps to find resultant force for non-concurrent coplanar force system.
- 1.15 How the Varignon's principle is useful to find the position of point of application?
- 1.16 Two forces of 240 N and 200 N act at point with angle of 60° with each other. Find resultant force. [Ans: R = 381.57 N at 27° with P]
- 1.17 Resultant force of two equal forces acting with an angle 60° between them is $30 \sqrt{3}$ N. Find magnitude of force. [Ans: F = 30 N]
- 1.18 Two forces 100 kN each acting at an angle 45° between them. Find magnitude and direction of the resultant. [Ans: R = 184.77 kN at 22.5° with each force]
- 1.19 Two forces 1500 N and 800 N acting at point with angle of 75° with each other. Find resultant force. [Ans: R = 1873.81 N at 24.35° with P]
- 1.20 Three forces 2P, 3P and 4P act along three sides of an equilateral triangle taken in order. Find the resultant force.

 [Ans: 1.732 P and 210°]
- 1.21 A string ABC of length 50 cm is tied to two points A & C at same level. A weight 500 N is applied by ring at B, 30 cm away from A along the string and Horizontal pull force P is also acts at B. If point B is 15 cm below the level of AC, find magnitude of force P. Consider tensions in the string on both sides of B are same.

 [Ans: P = 82 N]
- 1.22 Find magnitude and direction of resultant force for following force system.
 - (i) 30 N force due South
 - (ii) 30N force inclined at 30° towards North of East
 - (iii) 10 N push force inclined at 60° South of West
 - (iv) 20 N force is acting due West.

[$Ans : R = 13.68 \text{ N at } 150^{\circ} \text{ with } + \text{X axis}$]

- 1.23 Determine the resultant force of following force system acting on body at a point.
 - (i) 200 kN inclined at 30° East of North
 - (ii) 250 kN towards North
 - (iii) 350 kN inclined at 40° West to South
 - (iv) 300 kN toward North-West

[Ans: R = 456 kN with inclination of 47.7° from West to North]

- 1.24 Find magnitude and direction of the resultant of following forces are acting at a point.
 - (i) 10 N along + Y axis
 - (ii) 20 N at 210° with + X axis
 - (iii) 30 N at 315° with + X axis.

[$Ans : R = 21.56 \text{ N at } 280.39^{\circ} + \text{X axis}$]

- 1.25 Find resultant force of following force acting at a point of the body.
 - (i) 100 N pull N 30° E
 - (ii) 125 N push N 45° W
 - (iii) 60 N push S 60° W
 - (iv) 50 N pull towards West

[Ans: 143.16 N pull at 11.36°]

1.26 ABCD is a square of 10 cm side. Force 4 kN, 9 kN, 7 kN & 5 kN acting respectively along AB, BC, CD & DA. Find the resultant effect of these forces.

[$Ans : R = 5 \text{ kN with W } 53^{\circ} \text{ N at hori.dist.} 22.5 \text{ cm from A}$]

1.27 The forces 2N, $\sqrt{3}$ N, 5N, $\sqrt{3}$ N and 2N are acting at one of the angular points of regular hexagon towards the other five angular points, taken in order. Find the magnitude and direction of the resultant force. $[Ans : R = 10 \text{ N at } 60^{\circ}]$

PRATICALS

P-1: EQUIPMENTS RELATED TO ENGG. MECHANICS

1.1 Practical Statement

To study various equipment related to engineering mechanics.

1.2 Practical Significance

To know the function of various equipment related to engineering mechanics. This is standard format followed for all practical of Engineering Mechanics lab manual.

1.3 **Relevant Theory**

[REFER TOPIC NO - 1.1 to 1.4]

1.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

After completing the practical you will be able to:

PrO1: Understand the various equipment related to engineering mechanics.

Practical Setup 1.5

You have to visit the laboratory of ENGG. MECHANICS & list out various equipment available in your lab.

1.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks

1.7 Precaution

General precautions related to laboratory:

- BE PREPARED: Read the lab procedure in the lab manual before you begin any experiment.
- THINK SAFETY: Work deliberately and carefully.
- ALL STUDENTS MUST BE SUPERVISED : Never work alone
- KNOW THE PRECAUTIONS FOR PARTICULAR EQUIPMENT OR MACHINES: The laboratory manual and/or instructor will review specific safety issues on individual experiments before you perform any practicals.
- ALL STUDENTS MUST WEAR APPROPRIATE LABORATORY ATTIRE: No open toed shoes; no loose-fitting clothing; jewelry should be removed; long hair should be tied back.
- REPORT ANY PERCEIVED SAFETY HAZARDS: Immediately report any spills, equipment
 malfunctions, injuries or other perceived safety hazards to your Instructor / TA / or staff
 member.
- All students must wear appropriate safety equipment, for e.g., shoes etc.
- No food or beverage in the laboratory.
- Keep your work area clean.

1.8 Suggested Procedure

Each machines/equipment should be use for a particular experiment. Some of the machines/equipment should be use for more than one experiment also. This should be discuss in detail.

1.9 Observation Table and calculations

Name of Instrument / Equipment / Machine	No. of experiment in which this Instrument / Equipment / Machine is used	Remarks

1.10 Results and/or Interpretation

You have to write here the result obtained from each practical and its interpretation.

1.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

You have to write here the conclusions / validation for the practical.

1.12 Practical related Questions

You have to give answer to question which are related to the practical, in separate page.

1.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins :

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

1.14 Environment Friendly Approach: Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

Write which materials can be reuse/reduce/recycle from the resources used for the practical.

1.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme

Assessment of practical should be as on continuous bases. The given performance indicators should serve as a guideline for assessment regarding process and product related marks.

Process Assessment (70%)					Product A	Assessment	(30%)
Preparation	Accuracy	Housekeeping	Handling	Precautions	Interpretation	Reporting	Viva
/ 30	/10	/10	/10	/10	/10	/10	/10
							_

Student Name : _____ Roll No. : _____

Signature of Faculty:	Total Marks Obtained
With Date:	/ 100

P-8/9: LAW OF POLYGON (ANALYTICAL AND GRAPHICAL METHOD)

Practical Statement

Determine resultant of concurrent force system applying Law of Polygon.

8.2 **Practical Significance**

Determine resultant force of concurrent force system applying Law of Polygon of force using force table by Analytical method / Graphical method.

8.3 Relevant Theory

Resolution of force: Splitting of a single force in two components without changing its effect defined as resolution of force.

Composition of forces: To find a resultant force for given two or more forces defined as composition of forces.

Polygon law of forces: If a number of forces acting simultaneously on a body be represented in magnitude and direction, by the sides of a polygon taken in order, then the resultant of all these forces may be represented, in magnitude and direction, by the closing side of the polygon, taken in opposite order.

Assumptions:

- Pulleys are assume to be frictionless.
- Self-weight of thread is neglect.

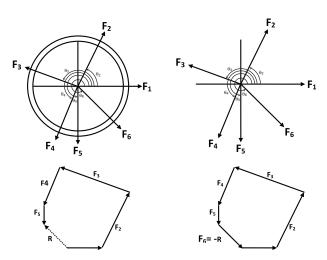
8.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

After completing the practical you will be able to:

PrO1: Understand the law of polygon for forces.

PrO2: Interpret the relation between the Analytical & Graphical method.

8.5 **Practical Setup**



8.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Universal force table	1		
2	Spirit level	1		
3	Slotted weights with hangers	4 to 6		
4	Pulleys with fixing device	4 to 6		
5	Steel ring with diameter 3 to 5 cm	1		
6	Threads	4 to 6		

8.7 Precaution

- At equilibrium stage, central steel ring should be on the center of force table.
- Adjust weight of each hanger in such a way that we get properly equilibrium condition.

8.8 **Suggested Procedure**

- (1) Study the apparatus given and draw sketch of its main features.
- (2) Make horizontal the top of universal force table with the help of spirit level and foot screw.
- (3) Fix four to six as per requirement pulleys at the edge of universal force table at different position so the forces have remained chance to come in equilibrium.
- (4) Take same number of threads as equal number of pulleys.
- (5) Join one end of each thread with steel ring so there should be free movement between thread and ring.
- (6) Hang the slotted weights at another end of each thread, which are passing over the pulleys.
- (7) Now adjust the forces (weights) in such a way the ring comes in center of universal forcetable and force system get the equilibrium condition.
- (8) Note the magnitude and the direction (angle) of each force.
- (9) For next try, change the direction of forces by changing the position of pulleys and repeat step 4 to 8.
- (10) Calculate the magnitude and direction of resultant force by analytical method.

P.9 **GRAPHICAL METHOD**

- (11) Construct space and vector diagram with scale on the graph paper.
- (12) The closing side of the polygon, taken in opposite order will give the magnitude and direction of the resultant according to scale.
- (13) Compare observed last force with analytical and graphical values.

8.9 Observation Table and calculations

Sr.	FORCE F ₁		FORCE F ₂		FORCE F ₃		FORCE F ₄		FORCE F ₅		FORCE F ₆	
No.	Mag. (N)	Dir. π ₁	Mag. (N)	Dir. π_2	Mag. (N)	Dir. π_3	Mag. (N)	Dir. π_4	Mag. (N)	Dir. π_5	Mag. (N)	Dir. π_6
1												
2												
3												
4												

Sample Calculations:

(I)
$$\Sigma H = F_1 \cos \theta_1 + F_2 \cos \theta_2 + F_3 \cos \theta_3 + F_4 \cos \theta_4 + F_5 \cos \theta_5$$

(II)
$$\Sigma V = F_1 \sin \theta_1 + F_2 \sin \theta_2 + F_3 \sin \theta_3 + F_4 \sin \theta_4 + F_5 \sin \theta_5$$

(III) Resultant force:

(a)
$$R = \sqrt{(\Sigma H)^2 + (\Sigma V)^2}$$
 (b) $\alpha = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\Sigma V}{\Sigma H}\right)$

8 10	Results	and/or	Intern	retation
0.10	nesuns	allu/Ul	HILEIP	ı C tatiOii

8.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

8.12 Practical related Questions

- 1. Distinguish between closed polygon and open polygon.
- 2. Draw the polygon of forces for following case:

 Three forces (push type) of 2 kN, 3 kN and 4 kN acting at an angle of 120° with one another.

8.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

8.14 Environment Friendly Approach: Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

- **8.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme** (As per Practical No. 1)
- 9.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

P-10: RESULTANT FORCE OF PARALLEL FORCE SYSTEM

10.1 Practical Statement

Determine resultant force of parallel force system by graphically.

10.2 Practical Significance

Verify the support reactions of the given simply supported beam.

10.3 Relevant Theory

Moment: The tendency of force to turn or bend the body defined as moment.

 $Moment = Force \times Perpendicular Distance$

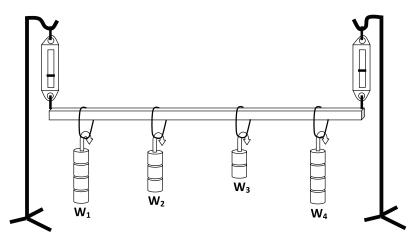
Condition of Equilibrium of coplanar non-concurrent forces: If coplanar non-concurrent force system is in Equilibrium; the algebraic sum of components of all forces will be zero and algebraic sum of moments about any point on a body will be zero. i.e. $(\Sigma H = 0, \Sigma V = 0 \& \Sigma M = 0)$

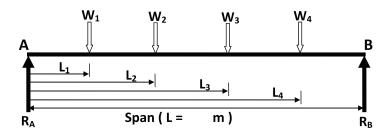
10.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

After completing the practical you will be able to:

- 1. Understand the conditions of equilibrium of parallel forces.
- 2. Interpret the relation between the Analytical & Graphical method.

10.5 Practical Setup





10.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Stands with hook	2		
2	Spirit level	1		
3	Set of slotted weights with hangers	4 to 6		
4	Spring balances	2		
5	1 to 1.5 m long wooden beam with distance marking	1		
6	Threads	4 to 6		

10.7 Precaution

- The reading of the spring balance should be take carefully.
- The distance of load should be measure carefully.

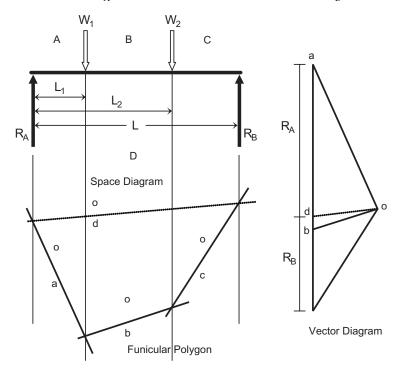
10.8 Suggested Procedure

- (1) Hang both spring balances with the help of stands (as shown in figure).
- (2) Hang the wooden beam at the lower ends of the spring balances as shown in figure.
- (3) Keep the stands in such a position so we can get desire span (L).
- (4) Level the wooden beam with the help of spirit level.
- (5) Hang the different slotted weights (loads) at desire distances from the left support (A).
- (6) Note the support reactions on left and right balances as $R_A & R_B$.
- (7) For next reading change the loads and position as requires and repeat the steps 5 and 6.
- (8) Tabulate the readings of support reactions and magnitude of loads and distance of each load from left support and then calculate support reactions.
- (9) Verify the calculated and observed values of support reactions.

To find out support reactions by Graphical Method follows the steps:

- (1) Draw space diagram to the suitable scale and give Bow's notations on graph paper.
- (2) Represent known forces W₁ and W₂ in vector form as ab & bc in vector diagram.

- (3) Take a point O outside vector diagram & join points of all forces in vector diagram to point O.
- (4) Extend the line of action of forces below the space diagram.
- (5) Draw a line parallel to space diagram in particular space A, B & C below space diagram respectively and construct funicular polygon.
- (6) Close the polygon by dotted line in space D.
- (7) Draw a line from point O parallel to closing line cutting the vector diagram at d, cd represents the support reaction R_A and da represent the support reaction R_B .



10.9 Observation Table and calculations

Sr.	Loads in (N) or (kN)				Position of Load from Left Support (A)			Observed Support Reaction in (N) or (kN)		Support reaction in (N) or (kN)				
No.			in (N) or (kN)			Analytical				Graphical				
	W ₁	W ₂	W ₃	W ₄	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	L ₄	R _A	R _B	R _A	R _B	R _A	R _B
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														

Calculations:

(I) Take moment about support A and use equilibrium condition $\Sigma M = 0$ with +ve sign as anticlockwise and on simplification find R_R .

$$R_B \times L - W_1 \times L_1 - W_2 \times L_2 - W_3 \times L_3 - W_4 \times L_4 = 0$$

(II) Take moment about support B and use equilibrium condition $\Sigma M = 0$ with +ve sign as anticlockwise and on simplification find R_A .

$$R_A \times L - W_1 \times (L - L_1) - W_2 \times (L - L_2) - W_3 \times (L - L_3) - W_4 \times (L - L_4) = 0$$

10.10 Results and/or Interpretation

.....

10.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

10.12 Practical Related Questions

- 1. A simply supported beam of span 4 m carry point loads of 5kN, 2kN & 3kN at distance of 1m, 2m & 3m from left support respectively. Calculate support reactions.
- 2. Solve above problem, by graphical method.

10.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

10.14 Environments Friendly Approach : Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

10.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

KNOW MORE

- 1. The equations to find resultant force by Law of parallelogram of force are base on which you can obtained the equation of resultant force for (i) Method of resolution & (ii) Parallel force system.
- 2. Result of all the analytical methods to find resultant force can be verify by graphical method.

REFERENCES AND SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. D.S.Bedi, "Engineering Mechanics"; Khanna publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Khurmi RS, "Applied Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 3. Ramamrutham, "Engineering Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 4. Bansal RK, "A text book of Engineering Mechanics"; Laxmi publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Dhade, Jamadar & Walawelkar, "Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics"; Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh, Pune
- 6. Meriam JL, Kraige LG, "Engineering Mechanics- statics -Vol.-I"; Wiley publication, New Delhi.
- 7. Beer, Johnson, Mazurek, Cornwell & Sanghi, "Vector Mechanics for Engineers Statics and Dynamics"; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 8. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106286/
- 9. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122/104/122104015/
- 10. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLC3A601B6060658D3

2 Equilibrium

UNIT SPECIFICS

I have discussed the following topics in this unit:

- Equilibrium and equilibrant
- Condition of equilibrium
- Free body and free body diagram
- Lami's theorem and its application to solve various engineering problems
- Types of Supports, Loading as well as Beams
- Beam reaction for various type of beam by analytical method
- Beam reaction for parallel force system by graphical method (Funicular Polygon)

Some fundamental concepts discussed here were very important to the students/learners for their future courses. Concepts of beams, loads, types of beams, types of loads, etc. are very important for their future courses also. These concepts were explain here for better clarity of the courses.

Examples were discuss based on quality, instead of quantity. Hence based on the restriction of pages, importance has given to the quality of content.

The topics were discuss in such a manner that it can generate creativity, curiosity and improving problem solving capacity of the student. Couples, inclined loading etc. are some important concepts, discussed for increasing the clarity of the concept. After the related practical, based on the unit content, there is a "KNOW MORE" section, subjective and MCQ exercises, which were design for supplementary information and betterment of the clarity of the users of this book.

RATIONALE

In this unit, we are going to discuss about equilibrium and equilibrant due to application of forces on the body. Lami's theorem is helpful to solve various engineering problems of equilibrium. We are also study the various type of supports, loads & beams. We are also concentrating on beam support reactions to be find by analytical method & graphically method.

PRE-REQUISITE

Knowledge of unit-I from this book for Engineering Mechanics.

UNIT OUTCOMES

After completing this unit, you will be able to:

- 1. Associate equilibrium & equilibrant
- 2. Use Lami's theorem for engineering problems
- 3. Interpret different types of supports, loads & beams
- 4. Calculate the beam reactions by analytical method
- Demonstrate the beam reactions by graphical method 5.

MAPPING UNIT OUTCOMES WITH COURSE OUTCOMES

Unit-2	Expected Mapping with Programme Outcomes 1- Weak Correlation; 2- Medium correlation; 3- Strong Correlation								
Outcome	CO-1	CO-2	CO-3	CO-4	CO-5				
U2-O1	2	3	-	-	-				
U2-O2	1	3	-	-	-				
U2-O3	1	2	-	-	-				
U2-O4	1	3	-	-	-				
U2-O5	1	3	-	-	-				

2.1 **EQUILIBRIUM & EQUILIBRANT**

If the resultant of all the forces and resultant moments of all the forces on the body is zero, then the body is say to be in equilibrium. In such condition, the body may at rest or moving with constant velocity. Now if resultant force on the body is not zero, then to bring the body in equilibrium, we have to apply the force, which is known as equilibrant force. The equilibrant force is equal, opposite & collinear with the resultant force of force system acting on the body.

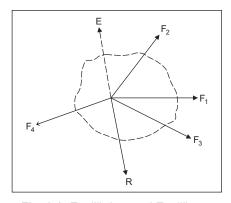


Fig. 2.1: Equilibrium and Equilibrant

Let consider the body is subjected by forces as shown in fig. 2.1. If resultant force R of force system is zero, then body is in equilibrium. In this case, $\Sigma F_x = 0$ and $\Sigma F_y = 0$. But if R is not zero, then to get equilibrium of the body, we have to apply the force E which is equal & opposite and collinear with resultant force R. This force E is known as equilibrant force. Thus equilibrant force give the equilibrium condition, when R is not zero.

2.1.1 Condition of Equilibrium

Coplanar force system as we have already study in unit-I are following.

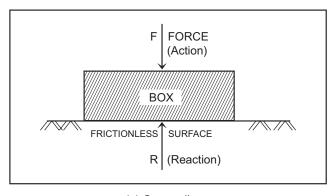
(a) Collinear (b) Concurrent (c) Parallel (d) Non concurrent non parallel

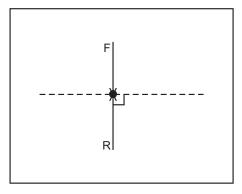
For all above force system, we can say that the body is in equilibrium, when total effect on body is zero. Mathematically (i) $\Sigma H = 0$ (ii) $\Sigma V = 0$ and (iii) $\Sigma M = 0$. These are analytical condition for equilibrium.

Graphical condition of equilibrium is: Force polygon must be close means closing side of polygon is zero.

2.1.2 Free body and Free body diagram

For equilibrium of the body or structure, a diagram of the body is drawn as isolated from its surrounding, removing its supports & holding devices. The forces acting on it are shown clearly showing magnitude, direction and location of all external forces including weight, applied forces, reactions and dimensions & angles. The body may be shown as a point when the forces acting on it are concurrent. The diagram so created is known as the free body diagram & said body as free body. In constructing the free body diagrams, it is necessary to know the kind of the forces offered by the supports.





(a) Space diagram

(b) Free-body diagram

Fig. 2.2: Free body diagram

In fig. (a), for the box subjected with force F and resting on a frictionless surface, the action & reaction are shown. Note that these forces are acting on the box & weight of box is neglected. The reaction provided by a frictionless (smooth) surface is in the direction perpendicular to the plane of the surface. The surface may be either horizontal or inclined. The free body diagram makes it easy to apply the conditions of equilibrium to forces acting on the body & is of considerable help in solving the complicated engineering problems. The free body diagram of the body of fig. (a) is shown in fig. (b). The

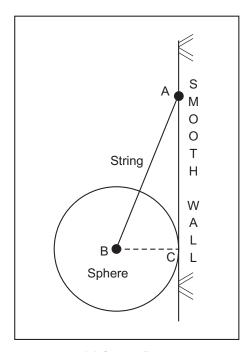
box is now assumed as a point & the forces are indicated. One must have to consideration of internal forces & external forces for drawing the free body diagram.

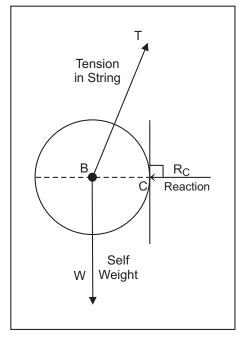
Internal forces which hold to gather the particles of the body & help it to be rigid i.e. not to deform. If more than one body is involved, internal forces hold the bodies together.

External forces which act on the body externally i.e. applied from outside. The forces essentially denote the action of other bodies (floors, walls, supports) on the rigid body being analyze.

Let us consider some examples to clear above points.

A sphere of weight W hangs by a string & rests against a smooth vertical wall as shown in fig. (a). The forces acting in this systems are : (a) Self-weight W of the sphere acting as gravitational force in vertically downward direction through its centre C. (b) Wall reaction R_C at point of contact C with the wall. The reaction will be normal (perpendicular) to the wall surface. (c) Tension T in the string along BA.







(a) Space diagram

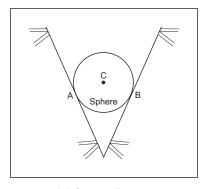
(b) Free body diagram

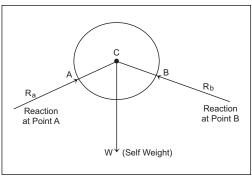
Fig. 2.3: A sphere hang by string & rest on vertical smooth wall

As sphere is in equilibrium, all the forces will be concurrent & free body diagram will be shown in fig. (b)

(ii) A sphere resting in a V- shaped groove as shown in fig. (a). The forces acting in this systems are: (a) Self-weight W of the sphere acting as gravitational forcein vertically downward direction through its center C (b) Wall reaction R_A acting normal to inclined plane OA at contact point A (c) Wall reaction R_B acting normal to inclined plane OB at contact point B.

As sphere is in equilibrium, all the forces meet at point C & free body diagram will be as shown in fig. (b).





(a) Space diagram

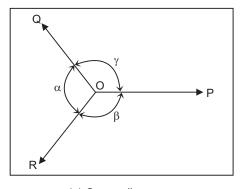
(b) Free body diagram

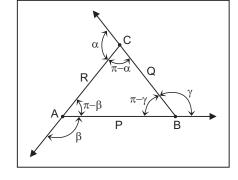
Fig. 2.4: A sphere resting in V-shaped groove

2.2 LAMI'S THEOREM

Let us now consider a special case of three forces acting on body & body is in equilibrium. In such case lami's theorem is very useful to find the unknowns either magnitude of force or direction of force. It states: If three coplanar concurrent forces acting on the body are in equilibrium then each force is proportional to the sine of angle between the other two forces.

Let P, Q & R be three forces acting on the body as shown in fig. (a). Since body is in equilibrium, they can be represented by sides of triangle ABC as shown in fig. (b). Applying sine rule for triangle ABC;





(a) Space diagram

(b) Vector diagram

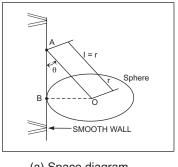
Fig. 2.5: Lami's theorem

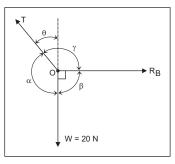
$$\frac{AB}{\sin(\pi - \alpha)} = \frac{BC}{\sin(\pi - \beta)} = \frac{CA}{\sin(\pi - \gamma)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{P}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{Q}{\sin \beta} = \frac{R}{\sin \gamma}$$

From this equation, we can find any two unknowns out of total six quantities. Let to explain lami's theorem, take some examples.

A smooth sphere of radius r 150 mm and weight W 20 N is hung by string whose length equal the radius of sphere with contact to smooth vertical wall. Find inclination and tension in string as well as reaction of wall.





(a) Space diagram

(b) Free body diagram

Fig. 2.6

Solution:

Draw space diagram as shown in fig. (a), from given data. In triangle ABO,

$$\sin \theta = \frac{OB}{OA} = \frac{r}{2r} = 0.5$$

$$\therefore \theta = 30^{\circ} \text{ (Answer)}$$

(ii) Now apply lami's theorem for free body diagram as shown in fig. (b), We get

$$\frac{R_B}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{T}{\sin \beta} = \frac{W}{\sin \gamma}$$

Here $\alpha = 180 - \theta = 150$; $\beta = 90$ and $\gamma = 90 + \theta = 120$ and W = 20N.

Putting values in Lami's equation, we get

$$\frac{R_B}{\sin 150^o} = \frac{T}{\sin 90^o} = \frac{W}{\sin 120^o}$$

 \therefore R_B = 11.55 N (Answer)

and \therefore T = 23.10 N (Answer)



Find the value of W if a light weight chain ABCD is suspended as shown in below fig. 2.7(a). Example 2.

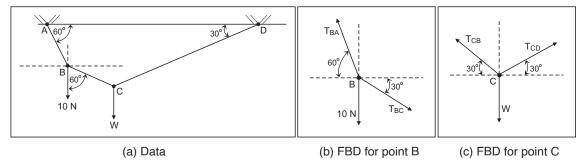


Fig. 2.7

Solution:

Free body diagram for point B and Point C are shown in fig. (b) and (c) respectively.

(a) Applying Lami's theorem at point B [fig. (b)]

$$\frac{T_{BC}}{\sin (90+60)^{o}} = \frac{10}{\sin (180-60+30)^{o}}$$

$$\therefore T_{BC} = \frac{10 \times \sin 150^{o}}{\sin 150^{o}} = 10 \text{ N}$$

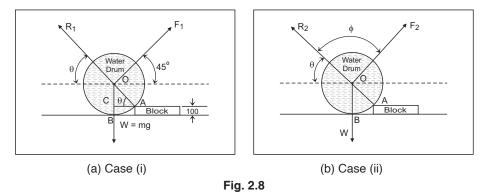
(b) Applying Lami's theorem at point C [fig. (c)]

Considering
$$T_{BC} = T_{CB}$$

$$\frac{W}{\sin (150-30-30)^{o}} = \frac{T_{CB}}{\sin (90+30)^{o}} = \frac{T_{BC}}{\sin (120)^{o}}$$

$$\therefore W = \frac{T_{BC} \times \sin (120)^{o}}{\sin (120)^{o}}$$

Example 3. A cylindrical water drum of 500 mm diameter and 1.5 m long is required to be rolled over a block of 100 mm height as shown in fig. Calculate (1) pull force F_1 required to be applied at center at angle 45° with the horizontal, (2) minimum pull force F_2 required at the center of drum and its direction and (3) the reaction at the block in each case. Take mass density of water as 1000 kg/m³ and neglect Weight of drum.



Solution:

First find primary parameters W (Weight of water drum) & angle θ (Direction of reaction).

- (i) Weight of water drum W [radius = r = 250 mm & length = h = 1.5 m]
 - (a) Volume = V = $\pi r^2 h = \pi \cdot \left[\frac{250}{1000} \right] \cdot [1.5] \text{ m}^3$
 - (b) Mass of Water = $m = V \cdot [1000] \text{ kg}$
 - (c) Weight of water drum = W = $m \cdot g$ $\therefore W = \pi \cdot [0.250]^2 \cdot [1.5] \cdot [1000] \cdot 9.8 \text{ N}$ $\therefore W = 2886.34 \text{ N}$

(ii) Direction of reaction with Horizontal : θ [fig. (a)]

From
$$\triangle$$
 OAC; $\sin \theta = \frac{OC}{OA} = \frac{OB - BC}{OA} = \frac{250 - 100}{250}$
 $\therefore \sin \theta = \frac{150}{250} = 0.6$

 $\theta = 36.87$ with Horizontal.

Case (1) Forces acting at center of drum are: [fig. (a)]

- (a) Self-Weight of water drum = W = 2886.34 N (\downarrow)
- (b) Pull force F₁ at 45° with horizontal (↗)
- (c) Reaction at block on drum R_1 at θ with horizontal (∇)
 - (i) Applying Lami's theorem;

$$\frac{W}{\sin(180^{\circ} - 45^{\circ} - \theta)} = \frac{F_1}{\sin(90^{\circ} + \theta)} = \frac{R_1}{\sin(90^{\circ} + 45^{\circ})}$$

(ii) Putting value of W = 2886.34 N & θ = 36.87, we get

$$\frac{2886.34}{\sin 98.13^{\circ}} = \frac{F_1}{\sin 126.87^{\circ}} = \frac{R_1}{\sin 135^{\circ}}$$

- (iii) : $F_1 = 2332.51 \text{ N (Answer)}$
- (iv) : $R_1 = 2061.67 N$ (Answer)

Case (2) The forces acting at center of drum are same but pull force F_2 is acting at an angle ϕ with reaction R, [fig. (b)].

(1) Applying lami's Theorem;

$$\frac{W}{\sin \phi} = \frac{F_2}{\sin \left(90^\circ + \theta\right)} = \frac{R_2}{\sin \left(270^\circ - \theta - \phi\right)}$$

(ii) Putting value of W= 2886.34 N & θ = 36.87, We get

$$F_2 = \frac{2886.34 \times \sin(126.87^{\circ})}{\sin\phi} = \frac{2309.07}{\sin\phi}$$

(iii) For F_2 to be minimum, $\sin \phi$ should be maximum i.e., 1

Hence
$$\phi = 90 \& F_2 = 2309.07 \text{ N (Answer)}$$

(iv) $R_2 = \frac{2886.34 \times \sin(143.13^\circ)}{\sin 90^\circ} = 1731.81 \text{ N (Answer)}$



TYPES OF SUPPORTS, LOADING & BEAM 2.3

Beam is a structural element which is taken as specimen for studying the effects of loads, on the structure. It's carrying transverse load. The function of beam is to carry loads. It rest on supports which can offer reaction to keep system in equilibrium. Beam are classified according to their type of supports.

Types of supports 2.3.1

Structure or their components can be supported on different types of supports which can be classified depending upon the reaction offered by them as following.

Sr. No.	Name of Support	Description for reaction	Diagram with reaction	Symbol & Nos. of reaction
1	Roller	It provides the resistance to movement in the direction perpendicular to supporting surface. Ex. Skating roller	OOOOO //V/\\ Surface	(01)
2	Simple	It Supports without any type of joint or connection & hence reaction is always acting along the direction of support.	Member R	(01)
3	Hinge	It provides resistance to movement in any direction by offering inclined reaction. Ex. Door hinge	Frictionless Pin HA // Surface // VA	(02)
4	Fixed	It provides resistance to rotation & it effectively held in position & restrained against rotation. Ex. Nail in the wall	Member V _A	(03)

Table 2.1: Types of Supports

Types of loading 2.3.2

Loads which act on structural components can be external or due to self-weight of body. These load act as forces on structure. Following are important types of loading. (A) Concentrated or Point load (B) Uniformly distributed load (C) Uniformly varying load (D) Moment (E) Couple.

(A) Concentrated or Point load [fig. 2.9 (a)]

Load concentrated on a very small length compared to length of beam is known as concentrated or point load. It is practically assumed to be acting through a point. Example of point load is car standing on ground. In this contact area of wheel on ground is very small and hence load on ground is a point load. A person standing on a beam is also an example of the point load.

(B) Uniformly distributed load (UDL) [fig. 2.9(b)]

Load uniformly spread over the length of a beam is known as uniformly distributed load (UDL). In this type of loading, Weight of load per unit length is known as intensity of load; and is same along the length which denoted by w with units N/cm or kN/cm or N/m or KN/m. A truck loaded with sand of equal height & compound wall transferring load on the ground & person sleeping on bed are examples of UDL. For analysis, total load is taken as $(w \times l)$ acting as point load P at mid-point of length of UDL as equivalent value of UDL to find support reaction of beam as shown in fig. b(ii).

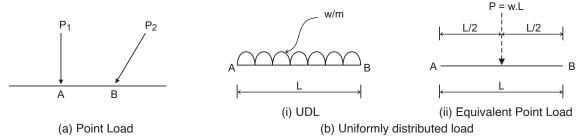


Fig. 2.9: Types of load

(C) Uniformly varying load (UVL) [fig. 2.9 (c)]

If the intensity of load is not same along the length but if uniformly increasing or decreasing from one end to another is known as uniformly varying load. If intensity increase from 0 to any value w_1 at the other end, then UVL known as triangular load and if intensity increase or decrease from w₁ value at one end to w₂ value at other end then UVL known as trapezoidal load as shown in fig (c).

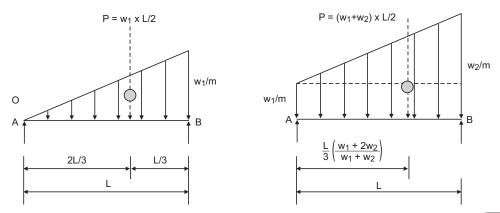


Fig. 2.9: (c) Types of Load - Uniformly Varying Load (UVL)

A truck loaded with sand with top surface as inclined is the Example of UVL. In this type of load, total load is to be acting at C.G. of load diagram & value is total area of load diagram as shown in fig. (c)



- **(D) Moment :** Already study in topic 1.8.1 of unit-I
- (E) Couple: A couple is defined as two parallel forces that have the same magnitude, opposite direction & are separated by a perpendicular distance d as shown in fig.(d). The resultant force in this case will be zero but body will not be in equilibrium as these forces will tend to rotate the body. Hence, we can say that effect of couple is to produce a pure moment or tendency of rotation in specified direction. Examples are (i) to open or close a water tap; (ii) rotating steering wheel of vehicle (iii) to wind the spring of the clock.

The plane in which the forces constituting the couple act is called plane of the couple & perpendicular distance between the lines of action of force constituting couple is called arm 'd' of the couple as shown in fig.(d). Moment of couple is multiplication of force F and arm d.

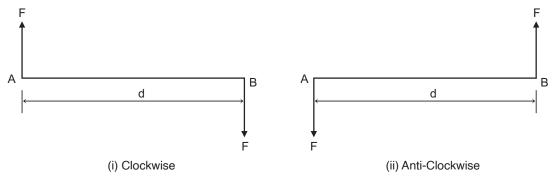


Fig. 2.9: (d) Types of Load - Couple

Type of couple: According to rotation of the body due to couple, it classified as clockwise couple & anticlockwise couple as shown in fig. (d) (i) & (ii) respectively.

2.3.3 Types of Beam

Beam are broadly classified in to two groups.

(A) Statically determinate beam & (B) Statically indeterminate beam.

Analysis of statically indeterminate beams is not in scope for you at this stage.

(A) Statically determinate beams

A beam is said to be statically determinate beam if the number of unknown reactions are not more than the number of equilibrium conditions. There are three equations from equilibrium condition which are (i) $\Sigma H = 0$ (ii) $\Sigma V = 0$ (iii) $\Sigma M = 0$. Hence according to types of supports of beam maximum three unknown reaction can be solved.

Following are statically determinate beams.

(i) Simply supported beam: It is supported on two simple supports at each end of the beam. In this case supports offers only reaction force and not moment. Usually one support is hinge & other is roller or both support is simple support. Nos. of unknown supports reaction are not more than 3 in any case as shown in below fig.

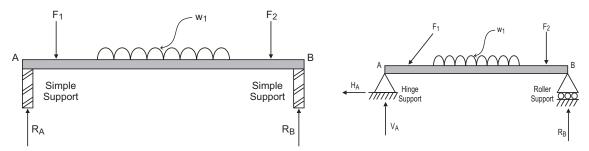
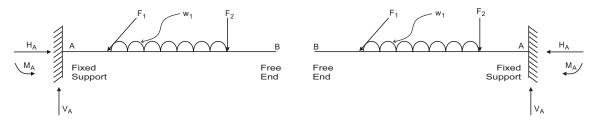


Fig. 2.10: Simply supported beam

(ii) Cantilever beam: In this beam, one end is fixed support and other end is free i.e., no support. In practice such beams are used when it is not possible to provide support at one end of the ends of the beam. Nos. of unknowns are not more than 3 in this beams as shown in below fig. Fixed support may be on left end or right end, as shown in fig. (a) & (b) respectively.



(a) Left hand end fixed support

(b) Right hand end fixed support

Fig. 2.11: Cantilever beam

(iii) Overhang beam: If the one portion or two portions of the simply supported beam are extended beyond the support, then it's known as overhang beam. Depending upon the overhang, they are classified as single overhanging beam or double overhanging beam as shown in below fig. We can say that its special type of simply supported beam.

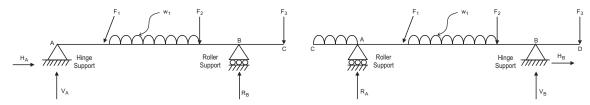


Fig. 2.12: Overhang beam

(B) Statically indeterminate beams

If nos. of unknown reaction are more than the equilibrium condition then such type of beam is known as statically indeterminate beam. Following are different statically indeterminate

(i) **Propped cantilever beam:** In this beam one end is fixed support and other end is simple support with overhang or no overhang as shown in fig.

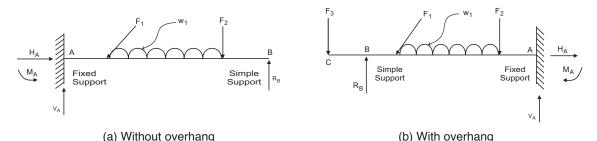


Fig. 2.13: Propped cantilever

(ii) Continuous beam: In this beam nos, of support are more than two as shown in below fig.

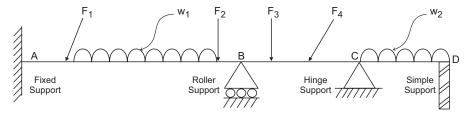


Fig. 2.14: Continuous beam

(iii) Fixed beam: In this beam both ends are with fixed support as shown in below fig.

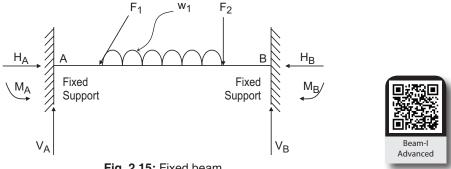


Fig. 2.15: Fixed beam

2.4 **BEAM REACTIONS**

Beam supports reaction can be finding by two methods. (I) Analytical method (II) Graphical Method. In analytical method, we have to use conditions of equilibrium to solve unknown support reaction as discuss in this topic. Graphical method will discuss in next topic 2.5. The beam we have to consider are: (A) Cantilever beam (B) Simply supported beam & (C) Overhang beam.

Beam reaction for cantilever beam 2.4.1.

As we know the cantilever beam have one end fixed support and other end as free i.e., no support. We can find beam support reactions by using conditions of equilibrium by taking some examples.

Example 4. A cantilever beam of 4m length having fixed support on left hand is carrying point loads of 10 kN, 5 kN, 20 kN and 15 kN at an interval of 1m from free end respectively find the support reaction for the beam.

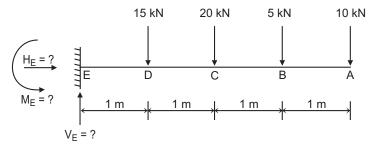


Fig. 2.16

First draw the beam and loading on the beam as per given data as shown in fig.

(a) Using equilibrium condition $\sum V = 0$ with +ve sign for \uparrow upward force. Assume vertical reaction at E V_E as upward load.

$$V_{\rm F} - 15 - 20 - 5 - 10 = 0$$

$$\therefore$$
 V_E = 50 kN \uparrow (Answer)

- (b) Using equilibrium condition $\Sigma H = 0$ with +ve sign for \rightarrow eastward force. As no horizontal load is acting on beam, $H_E = 0 \text{ kN} \rightarrow (\textbf{Answer})$
- (c) Using equilibrium condition $\Sigma M = 0$ with +ve sign for clockwise. ∇

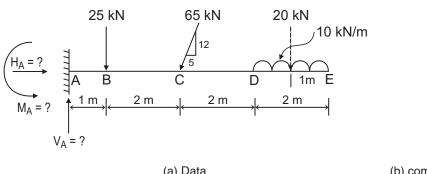
Consider moment at fixed support E, we get

$$\Sigma M_E = (15 \times 1) + (20 \times 2) + (5 \times 3) + (10 \times 4) - M_E = 0$$

:.
$$M_E = 15 + 40 + 15 + 40 = 110 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$$
 \circ anticlockwise (Answer)

Note: If calculation get +ve sign our assumed sign is perfect otherwise we have to revers it.

Example 5. Determine the support reaction of a cantilever beam as shown in fig.



60 kN 65 kN 12

(a) Data

Fig. 2.17

(b) components of inclined force

Solution:

First, we have to find horizontal and vertical components of inclined force 65 kN acting at point C as shown in fig. (b).

Here
$$\tan \theta = \frac{12}{5}$$
; $\sin \theta = \frac{12}{13}$ & $\cos \theta = \frac{5}{13}$

∴ Horizontal component at point $C = 65 \times \cos \theta = 65 \times \frac{5}{12} = 25 \text{ kN}$

& Vertical component at point
$$C = 65 \times \sin \theta = 65 \times \frac{12}{13} = 60 \text{ kN} \downarrow$$

- (ii) Also find equivalent load for UDL on DE portion of the beam.
 - (I) Total load as point load = $P = w \times l = 10 \times 2 = 20 \text{ kN} \downarrow$
 - (II) Point of application of point load is at mid-point of DE i.e. 1m from point E as shown by dotted line in fig.(a).

Now applying three equilibrium conditions one by one, to get reactions.

(a) $\Sigma V = 0$ with + ve sign as \square upward and assuming V_A as upward.

∴
$$V_A - 25 - 60 - (10 \times 2) = 0$$

∴ $V_A = 25 + 60 + 20 = 105 \text{ kN} \uparrow \text{ (Answer)}$

(b) $\Sigma H = 0$ with + ve sign as \rightarrow eastward and assuming H_A as eastward.

$$\therefore H_A - 25 = 0$$

$$\therefore$$
 H_A = 25 kN \rightarrow (Answer)

(c) $\sum M_A = 0$ with + ve sign as \bigcup clockwise and assuming M_A as anticlockwise.

Note: Horizontal component of 60 kN force will pass from point A, hence moment due to this force will be zero.

$$\therefore 25 \times 1 + 60 \times 3 + 25 \times 0 + (10 \times 2) \times 6 - M_A = 0$$

$$\therefore$$
 M_A = 25 +180 + 0 + 120 = 325 kN·m \circlearrowleft anticlockwise (Answer)

Example 6. Determine the support reaction of cantilever beam as shown in fig.

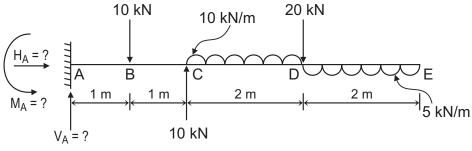


Fig. 2.18

Solution:

Applying three equilibrium conditions one by one to get reaction at support.

- (a) $\Sigma H = 0$. As no Horizontal force acting on beam, $H_{\Delta} = 0$. (Answer)
- (b) $\sum V = 0$ with + ve sign as \uparrow upward and assuming V_A as upward.

$$V_A - 10 + 10 - (10 \times 2) - 20 + (5 \times 2) = 0$$

$$\therefore$$
 V_A = 10 - 10 + 20 + 20 - 10 = 30 kN \uparrow (Answer)

(c) $\sum M_A = 0$ with + ve sign as U clockwise and assuming M_A as anticlockwise.

$$\therefore (10 \times 1) - (20 \times 2) + (\{10 \times 2\} \times 3) + (20 \times 4) - (\{5 \times 2\} \times 5) - M_A = 0$$

:.
$$M_A = 10 - 40 + 60 + 80 - 50 = 60 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$$
 anticlockwise \circlearrowleft (Answer)

2.4.2 Beam reaction for simply supported beam

As we know the simply supported beam have simple support at both ends or one end with roller support and other end with hinge support. We have also studied the support reaction for each support. By using equilibrium condition, we get unknown support reaction. Let to explain above point, take some examples.

Example 7. A simply supported beam of span 10m carries three points loads of 40 kN, 30 kN and 20 kN from left hinge support at the distance 2 m, 5 m and 8 m respectively in downward direction. The right-hand support is roller. Find support reaction for the beam.

Fig. 2.19

First draw space diagram of the beam from given data as shown in fig. Now applying three equilibrium condition for the beam.

- (a) $\Sigma H = 0$ since there is no horizontal load on the beam. $\therefore H_A = 0$ kN (Answer)
- (b) $\Sigma V = 0$ with + ve sign \uparrow upward and assume V_A and V_B both upward.

$$V_A - 40 - 30 - 20 + V_B = 0.$$

 \therefore V_A + V_B = 90 kN. We have to use this equation as check point of our calculation.

- (c) $\Sigma M = 0$ with + ve sign as \mathcal{O} clockwise moment.
 - (i) Consider moment at support point A.

$$\Sigma M_A = (40 \times 2) + (30 \times 5) + (20 \times 8) - (V_B \times 10) + (V_A \times 0) = 0$$

 $\therefore 10 V_B = 80 + 150 + 160 = 390$

$$\therefore V_{\rm B} = \frac{390}{10} = 39 \, \text{kN} \uparrow \text{(Answer)}$$

(ii) Consider moment at other support point B.

$$\Sigma M_B = (V_A \times 10) - (40 \times 8) - (30 \times 5) - (20 \times 2) + (V_B \times 0) = 0$$

 $\therefore 10V_A = 320 + 150 + 40 = 510$

$$\therefore V_{A} = \frac{510}{10} = 51 \text{ kN} \uparrow \text{ (Answer)}$$

(d) Now we can check our calculation for perfectness in equation obtain in (b).

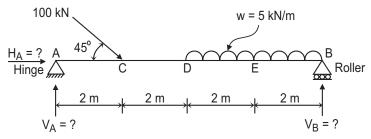
If it fulfills, our calculation has no error.

$$\therefore$$
 V_A + V_B = 90 put values of V_A and V_B, we get

LHS =
$$51 + 39 = 90 = RHS$$
. **OK.** Means our answer is perfect.

If not satisfied in any case, you have done some mistake in calculation, recalculate it until it's satisfied the check point equation.

Example 8. *Find the reaction for the beam shown below.*



First, we have to find horizontal & vertical components of inclined force 100 kN acting at point C at angle 45° with beam alignment.

- :. Horizontal components of force 100 kN at $C = 100 \times \cos 45^{\circ} = 70.71 \text{ kN} \rightarrow \text{eastward}$
- & Vertical components of force 100 kN at $C = 100 \times \sin 45^{\circ} = 70.71 \text{ kN} \downarrow \text{downward}$

Secondly, we have to find equivalent load for UDL as point load at mid-point of DB i.e., acting at point E as shown in fig. with dotted line.

Equivalent point load of UDL = $P = (5 \times 4) = 20 \text{ kN}$ at point E.

Now applying conditions of equilibrium for the given beam.

- (a) $\Sigma H = 0$ with + ve sign as \rightarrow eastward and assuming H_{Δ} as eastward.
 - $H_{\Delta} + 70.71 = 0$
 - \therefore H_A = -70.71 kN \leftarrow westward. As we have get Ve value, we have to reverse the assumed direction. (Answer)
- (b) $\Sigma V = 0$ with + ve sign \uparrow upward and assume V_A and V_B both upward.

$$V_A - 70.71 - (5 \times 4) + V_B = 0$$

- \therefore V_A + V_B = 90.71 kN. We have to use this equation as check point of our calculation.
- (c) $\Sigma M = 0$ with + ve sign as ∇ clockwise moment.
 - (i) Consider moment at support point A.

$$\Sigma M_{A} = V_{A} \times 0 + H_{A} \times 0 + 70.71 \times 2 + 70.71 \times 0 + (5 \times 4) \times 6 - V_{B} \times 8 = 0$$

$$\therefore 8 V_{B} = 0 + 0 + 141.42 + 0 + 120 = 261.42$$

$$\therefore V_{B} = \frac{261.42}{8} = 32.68 \text{ kN} \uparrow \text{ (Answer)}$$

(ii) Consider moment at other support point B.

$$\begin{split} & \Sigma M_{B} = V_{B} \times 0 - (5 \times 4) \times 2 - 70.71 \times 6 + 70.71 \times 0 + H_{A} \times 0 + V_{A} \times 8 = 0 \\ & \therefore 8 \ V_{A} = 0 + 40 + 424.26 - 0 - 0 = 464.26 \\ & \therefore V_{A} = 58.03 \ kN \uparrow \textbf{(Answer)} \end{split}$$

(d) Now we can get self-check of our calculation for perfectness in equation obtain in (b).

If it fulfills, our calculation has no error.

$$\therefore V_A + V_B = 90.71 \text{ kN}$$

Put values of V_A and V_B , we get

LHS = 58.03 + 32.68 = 90.71 kN = RHS. **OK.** Means our answer is perfect.

If not satisfied in any case, you have done some mistake in calculation, recalculate it until it's satisfied the check point equation.

Example 9. A beam AB 10m long is hinge at left hand support A and supported on roller support surface inclined at 30° with horizontal at right hand support B. The beam is carrying load as shown in fig. Find the reactions at supports of the beam.

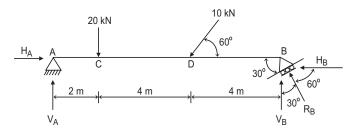


Fig. 2.21

In this case, the beam is supported on roller surface inclined at 30° to horizontal. Since roller support provides reaction perpendicular to the surface, the reaction R_R makes an angle of 60° with horizontal as shown in fig. Horizontal & vertical components of R_B, can found as

∴
$$H_B = R_B \times \cos 60^\circ = 0.5 \text{ RB} \leftarrow \text{westward}$$

& $V_B = R_B \times \sin 60^\circ = 0.866 \text{ RB} \uparrow \text{upward}$

(ii) We have to find horizontal & vertical components of inclined force 10 kN acting at point D at angle 60° with beam alignment.

Horizontal components of force 10 kN at D = $10 \times \cos 60^{\circ} = 5.0 \text{ kN} \leftarrow \text{westward}$ &Vertical components of force 10 kN at D = $10 \times \sin 60^{\circ} = 8.66 \text{ kN} \downarrow \text{downward}$ Now applying conditions of equilibrium for the given beam.

(a) $\Sigma H = 0$ with + ve sign as \rightarrow eastward and assuming H_A as eastward.

∴
$$H_A - 5.0 - 0.5R_B = 0$$

∴ $H_A - 0.5 R_B = 5.0 \text{ kN}$

(b) $\Sigma V = 0$ with + ve sign \uparrow upward and assume V_A and R_B both upward.

$$V_A - 20 - 8.66 + 0.866 R_B = 0$$

 $V_A + 0.866 R_B = 28.66 kN$

(c) $\Sigma M = 0$ with + ve sign as U clockwise moment & Consider moment at support point A.

$$\Sigma M_A = V_A \times 0 + H_A \times 0 + 20 \times 2 + 8.66 \times 6 + 5 \times 0 - V_B \times 10 + H_B \times 0 = 0$$

$$\therefore 0 + 0 + 40 + 51.96 + 0 - 10 \times 0.866 R_B + 0 = 0 \text{ (As } V_B = 0.866 R_B)$$

$$\therefore 8.66 \text{ R}_{\text{B}} = 91.96$$

$$\therefore R_{\rm B} = \frac{91.96}{8.66} = 10.62 \, {\rm kN} \, \, ^{\ } \, ({\rm Answer})$$

(d) Put value of $R_{\rm B}$ in equation of (a), we get $H_{\rm A}$

$$H_A - 0.5 R_B = 5.0$$

$$\therefore$$
 H_A = 5.0 + 0.5 × 10.62 = 10.31 kN \rightarrow eastward (Answer)

(e) Put value of RB in equation of (b), we get \boldsymbol{V}_{A}

$$V_A + 0.866 R_B = 28.66$$

:.
$$V_A = 28.66 - 0.866 \times 10.62 = 19.46 \text{ kN} \uparrow \text{ upward (Answer)}$$

2.4.3 Beam reaction for simply supported with overhang

As we know that if the one or two portions of the simply supported beam are extended beyond the support, then it's known as overhang beam. Let us take some examples.



Example 10. Calculate the reactions at supports of the beam shown in figure.

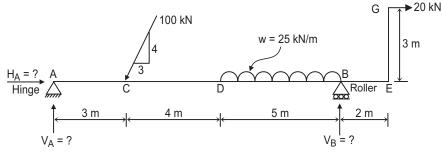


Fig. 2.22

Solution:

- (i) We have to find horizontal & vertical components of inclined force 100 kN acting at point C.
 - ∴ Horizontal components of force 100 kN at $C = \frac{100 \times 3}{5} = 60 \text{ kN} \leftarrow \text{westward}$ & Vertical components of force 100 kN at $C = \frac{100 \times 4}{5} = 80 \text{ kN} \downarrow \text{downward}$
- (ii) We have to find equivalent load for UDL as point load at mid-point of DB portion. Equivalent point load of UDL = $P = (25 \times 5) = 125$ kN act at distance of 2.5 m from point D.
- (iii) Here one horizontal load on bracket EG is act as $20 \text{ kN} \rightarrow \text{eastward}$, which create also moment that should be consider while applying moment condition.

Now applying conditions of equilibrium for the given beam.

- (a) $\Sigma H = 0$ with + ve sign as \rightarrow eastward and assuming H_A as eastward.
 - $\therefore H_A 60 + 20 = 0$
 - \therefore H_A = 40 kN \rightarrow eastward. (Answer)
- (b) $\Sigma V = 0$ with + ve sign \uparrow upward and assume V_A and V_B both upward.
 - $\therefore V_A 80 (25 \times 5) + VB = 0$
 - \therefore V_A + V_B = 205 kN We have to use this equation as check point of our calculation.
- (c) $\Sigma M = 0$ with + ve sign as \mathcal{O} clockwise moment.
 - (i) Consider moment at support point A, we get

$$\Sigma M_A = V_A \times 0 + H_A \times 0 + 60 \times 0 + 80 \times 3 + 125 \times 9.5 - V_B \times 12 + 20 \times 3 = 0$$

$$\therefore 0 + 0 + 0 + 240 + 1187.50 - 12VB + 60 = 0$$

$$\therefore 12 \text{ V}_{\text{B}} = 1247.5$$

$$\therefore$$
 V_B = 103.96 kN \uparrow upward (Answer)

(ii) Consider moment at other support point B.

$$\Sigma M_B = 20 \times 3 + V_B \times 0 - 125 \times 2.5 - 80 \times 9 + 60 \times 0 + H_A \times 0 + V_A \times 12 = 0$$

$$\therefore$$
 12 V_A = -60 + 312.5 + 720 = 972.5

$$\therefore$$
 V_A = $\frac{972.5}{12}$ = 81.04 kN \uparrow upward (Answer)

(d) Now we can get self-check of our calculation for perfectness in equation obtain in (b) as $V_A + V_B = 205$ kN. If it fulfills, our calculation has no error.

We have LHS as $V_A + V_B = 81.04 + 103.96 = 205 \text{ kN} = \text{RHS}$. **OK.** Means our answer is perfect.

If not satisfied in any case, you have done some mistake in calculation, recalculate it until its satisfied the check point equation.

Find reaction at supports for a double hanging beam shown in below figure.

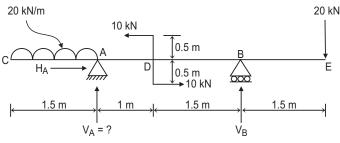


Fig. 2.23

Solution:

- (i) As per loading, UDL on AC may have equivalent point load of P as $(20 \times 1.5) = 30 \text{ kN} \downarrow \text{at}$ mid-point of AC.
- (ii) On beam CABE at point D, there are two equal & opposite force of 10 kN, resulting in to a couple of magnitude of $10 \times (0.5 + 0.5) = 10 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$ \circlearrowleft anticlockwise with net horizontal force as zero.

Now applying conditions of equilibrium for the given beam.

- (a) $\Sigma_{\rm H} = 0$ with + ve sign as \rightarrow eastward and assuming $H_{\rm A}$ as eastward.
 - $\therefore H_{A} 10 + 10 = 0$
 - \therefore H_A= 0 kN (Answer)
- (b) $\Sigma V = 0$ with + ve sign \uparrow upward and assume V_A and V_B both upward.

$$V_A - (20 \times 1.5) - 20 + V_B = 0$$

- \therefore V_A + V_B = 50 kN. We have to use this equation as check point of our calculation.
- (c) $\Sigma M = 0$ with + ve sign as \mathcal{U} clockwise moment.
 - (i) Consider moment at support point A, we get

$$\Sigma M_A = 20 \times 4 - V_B \times 2.5 - 10 + V_A \times 0 + H_A \times 0 - (20 \times 1.5) \times 0.75 = 0$$

 $\therefore 2.5 V_B = 80 - 10 + 0 + 0 - 22.5 = 47.5$

$$\therefore$$
 V_B = $\frac{47.5}{2.5}$ = 19.0 kN \uparrow upward (Answer)

(ii) Consider moment at other support point B, we get

$$\Sigma M_{B} = 20 \times 1.5 + V_{B} \times 0 - 10 + H_{A} \times 0 + V_{A} \times 2.5 - 30 \times 3.25 = 0$$

$$\therefore 2.5 V_{A} = -30 + 10 + 97.5 = 77.5$$

$$\therefore V_{A} = -77.5 - 31.0 \text{ kN} \uparrow \text{upward (Answer)}$$

∴
$$V_A = \frac{77.5}{2.5} = 31.0 \text{ kN} \uparrow \text{ upward (Answer)}$$

(d) Now we can get self-check of our calculation for perfectness in equation obtain in (b) as $V_A + V_B = 50$ kN. If it fulfills, our calculation has no error.

We have LHS = $V_A + V_B = 31.0 + 19.0 = 50 \text{ kN} = \text{RHS}$. **OK.** Means our answer is perfect.

If not satisfied in any case, you have done some mistake in calculation, recalculate it until it's satisfied the check point equation.

Example 12. A beam is loaded as shown in below fig. If $R_A = 5.6$ kN, find the intensity of UDL w in kN/m on length AC and reaction R_R .

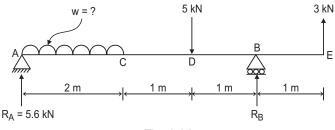


Fig. 2.24

Solution:

Here one reaction R_A at support A is given, but the value of UDL (kN/m) is unknown with other reaction R_B . We have to apply two equilibrium conditions to solve these two unknowns.

- (i) $\Sigma M=0$ with + ve sign as \mho clockwise moment. Consider moment at support point B, we get $\Sigma M_B=R_A\times 4-(w\times 2)\times 3-5\times 1+R_B\times 0-3\times 1=0$
 - $\therefore 5.6 \times 4 6w 5 + 0 3 = 0$
 - \therefore 6w = 22.4 5 3 = 14.4
 - : $w = \frac{14.4}{6} = 2.4 \text{ kN/m (Answer)}$
- (b) $\Sigma V = 0$ with + ve sign \uparrow upward and assume R_R upward.
 - $\therefore R_A + R_B + 3 (w \times 2) 5 = 0$
 - $\therefore 5.6 + R_p + 3 (2.4 \text{ x2}) 5 = 0$
 - \therefore R_B = 1.2 kN \uparrow upward (**Answer**)
- (c) We can take check point as $\Sigma M_A = 0$ with + ve sign as O clockwise moment.

$$\begin{split} \Sigma M_A &= (w \times 2) \times 1 + 5 \times 3 - R_B \times 4 - 3 \times 5 = 2.4 \times 2 \times 1 + 15 - 1.2 \times 4 - 15 \\ &= 4.8 + 15 - 4.8 - 15 = 0 \end{split}$$

So, we obtained that ΣM_A = 0 means our calculation is error free. Thus, we get self-assessment for TRUE value.

2.5 BEAM REACTION BY GRAPHICAL METHOD

We have discussed analytical method in previous topic 2.4 for different types of beams. Now we are discussing the second method i.e., graphical method to find beam support reactions. In this method, we have to study only for simply supporting beam carrying only point load as per your syllabus.

2.5.1 Funicular Polygon graphical method

It is necessary to understand, certain technical terminologies for graphical method. This graphical method is also known as Funicular Polygon Method.

(i) **Bow's notation :** Forces are identified by two different identical capital letters, placed on both side (in space) of the force, as shown in figure.

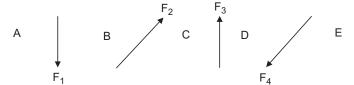


Fig. 2.25: Bow's notation

In this case, four forces F_1 , F_2 , F_3 and F_4 are acting on the body. Now placed capital letters of alphabets on either sides of the force direction, we have to put A & B for force F_1 . Now as per bow's notation, this force F_1 can identify as F_{AB} . Similarly for other forces F_2 , F_3 and F_4 fill the space on either sides. For force F_2 on one side B letter is already place on LHS, so on other side (RHS) put another letter as C. So F_2 represent by bow' notation as F_{BC} . Thus force F_3 and F_4 can identify as F_{CD} & F_{DE} respectively by bow's notation.

- (ii) Space diagram: A diagram showing all the forces in position along with their magnitude and direction acting on a body is known as space diagram. Span & position of load shown as per suitable linear scale i.e., 1 cm = _____ m.
- (iii) **Vector diagram**: All the forces on the body is represented one by one in vectorial form by magnitude and direction. The direction is represented by its original direction, while magnitude is represented by some suitable force scale i.e., 1 cm = _____ N or kN.

Now, we can understand the steps of drawing funicular polygon. The graphical method to determine support reaction is given in following.

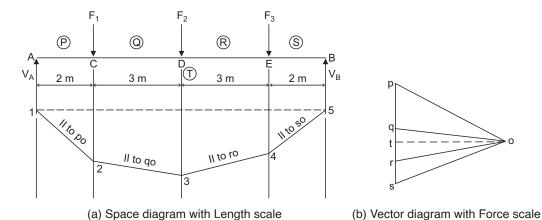


Fig. 2.26: Funicular polygon graphical method

- **Step-1:** Draw the space diagram which shows position, direction & magnitude of all the forces acting on the body (beam) as shown if fig.(a). The distance between forces may be drawn with some length scale i.e. 1 cm = _____ m.
- **Step-2:** Give bow's notations to all forces by placing alphabets on both sides of arrow. Reaction is considered as force acting on the body.
- **Step-3:** Draw vector diagram for the given forces with some suitable force scale i.e. 1 cm = ____ N or kN which represents the magnitude of each force. All the forces were drawn; one by one taken in order; in a vector diagram as shown in fig.(b).

- Step-4: Take some convenient point O in front of vectorial form of forces & join all the points of vector diagram with this point O.
- Step-5: Now select a point 1 on the line of action of first force R_A & through it draw a line parallel to "op" which cross at point 2 on force F₁. Now through point 2 draw line 2-3 parallel to "oq". Similarly draw lines 3-4 & 4-5 parallel to vector diagram lines "or" and "os" respectively on space diagram.
- Step-6: Now join first start point 1 & last end point 5 obtained on line of force R_B as dotted line 1-5 in space diagram as shown in fig. (a). Draw a parallel line to 1-5 on vector diagram passing through point O as "ot" as dotted line as shown in fig. (b).
- Step-7: Now measure "pt" & "ts" length on vector diagram & convert it by force scale as reaction R_A and R_B respectively.

Let to explain steps of graphical method (Funicular Polygon), take one example.

Example 13. *Solve example 7 as shown in below fig. by graphical method.*

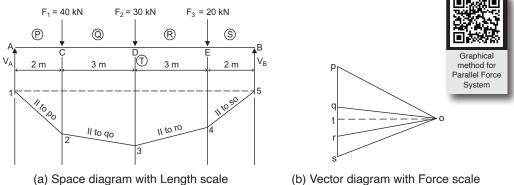


Fig. 2.27

Solution:

- **Step-1:** Draw space diagram from given data with length scale as 1 cm = 1 m as shown in fig.(a).
- Step-2: Gives bow's notations to all forces including reactions V_A & V_B by placing alphabets on either side space on line of direction. Here for force $F_1 = 40$ kN, we have placed "P" & "Q" on either sides of space on line of direction of force F_1 means force F_1 is now F_{pq} as per bow's notation. Similarly placed "R", "S" & "T" as bow's notation as shown in fig.(a).
- **Step-3:** Draw vector diagram for the forces on the beam with force scale as 1 cm = 20 kN as shown in fig.(b). Select start point "p" & draw parallel line as line of action of force F_{pq} (in this case vertically downward) and get point "q" on it by converting magnitude of force F_{pq} as 40 kN as per scale as 2 cm from point "p". Thus line "pq" represent vectorial form of force F_{pq} . Similarly draw all the forces taken in order in vector form in vector diagram as "qr" & "rs" for force $F_{or}(F_2) \& F_{rs}(F_3)$ respectively.
- Step-4: Take some convenient point "o" in front of vectorial form of forces. Join all points of vector diagram p, q, r & s with o and obtained line po, qo, ro & so as shown in fig.(b).
- Step-5: Now on space diagram extend all line of action for all the forces. Select start point "1" on line of reaction R_A. Through this point "1", draw line parallel to line "po" of vector diagram

- to get point "2" on line of action of force F₁. Thus line "1-2" is parallel to line "po". Similarly draw "2-3", "3-4" & "4-5" parallel to line "qo", "ro" & "so" respectively.
- Step-6: Now join first start point "1" with last end point "5" in this case, as line "1-5" as shown dotted line in space diagram fig.(a). Draw parallel line to "1-5" on vector diagram through point "o" & get line "ot" as shown in dotted line in fig.(b).
- Step-7: Now measure length of line "pt" & "ts" and convert it in force magnitude by using force scale, we get

```
V_A = pt \times force scale = 2.6 cm \times 20 = 52 kN \downarrow (Answer) &
V_B = ts \times force scale = 1.9 cm \times 20 = 38 kN \downarrow (Answer)
```

Here, the value of reaction by graphical method, may vary by 5 to 10 %, as compared to analytical method and is permitted.

UNIT SUMMARY

- Equilibrium: If the resultant of all the forces and resultant moments of all the forces on the body is zero, then the body is said to be in equilibrium.
- **Equilibrant force:** The equilibrant force is equal, opposite & collinear with the resultant force of force system acting on the body.
- **Analytical condition of equilibrium :** (i) $\Sigma H = 0$ (ii) $\Sigma V = 0$ and (iii) $\Sigma M = 0$.
- Graphical condition of equilibrium: Force polygon must be close means closing side of polygon is zero.
- Free body & Free body diagram: The forces acting on body are shown clearly showing magnitude, direction and location of all external forces including weight, applied forces, reactions and dimensions & angles. The body may be shown as a point when the forces acting on it are concurrent. The diagram so created is known as the free body diagram & said body as free body.
- Lami's theorem: If three coplanar concurrent forces acting on the body are in equilibrium then each force is proportional to the sine of angle between the other two forces.
- **Types of supports:** Structure or their components can be supported on different types of supports which can be classified depending upon the reaction offered by them as following.
 - (a) Roller support (b) Simple support (c) Hinge support (d) Fixed support
- Types of loading: Loads which act on structural components can be external or due to self-weight of body. Following are important types of loading. (A) Concentrated or Point load (B) Uniformly distributed load (C) Uniformly varying load (D) Moment (E) Couple.
- Types of Beam: (A)Statically determinate beam & (B) Statically indeterminate beam Statically determinate beam: A beam is said to be statically determinate beam if the number of unknown reactions are not more than the number of equilibrium conditions. Following are statically determinate beams:
 - (a) Simply supported beam (b) Cantilever beam (c) Overhang beam.
 - Statically indeterminate beam: If nos. of unknown reaction are more than the equilibrium condition then such type of beam is known as statically indeterminate beam.

Following are statically indeterminate beams:

(a) Propped cantilever beam (b) Continuous beam (c) Fixed beam.

- **Beam reactions :** Beam supports reaction can be finding by following two methods.
 - (I) Analytical method (II) Graphical Method.
 - **Analytical method :** We have to use conditions of equilibrium to solve unknown support reaction. **Graphical method :** This graphical method is also known as Funicular Polygon Method.
- **Bow's notation :** Forces are identified by two different identical capital letters, placed on both side (in space) of the force.
- Space diagram: A diagram showing all the forces in position along with their magnitude and direction acting on a body is known as space diagram. Span & position of load shown as per suitable linear scale i.e., 1 cm = ____ m.
- **Vector diagram:** All the forces on the body is represented one by one in vectorial form by magnitude and direction. The direction is represented by its original direction, while magnitude is represented by some suitable force scale i.e., 1 cm = ____ N or kN.
- **Graphical method (Funicular Polygon Method) :** To find out beam supports reactions, follow the following steps: [Refer fig. 2.26]
 - **Step-1:** Draw the space diagram which shows position, direction & magnitude of all the forces acting on the body (beam). The distance between forces may be drawn with some length scale i.e. 1 cm = _____ m.
 - **Step-2:** Give bow's notations to all forces by placing alphabets on both sides of arrow. Reaction is considered as force acting on the body.
 - **Step-3:** Draw vector diagram for the given forces with some suitable force scale i.e. 1 cm = ____ N or kN which represents the magnitude of each force. All the forces were drawn; one by one taken in order; in a vector diagram.
 - **Step-4:** Take some convenient point O in front of vectorial form of forces & join all the points of vector diagram with this point O.
 - **Step-5:** Now select a point 1 on the line of action of first force R_A & through it draw a line parallel to "op" which cross on point 2 on force F_1 . Now through point 2 draw line 2-3 parallel to "oq". Similarly draw lines 3-4 & 4-5 parallel to vector diagram lines "or" & "os" respectively on space diagram.
 - **Step-6:** Now join first start point 1 & last end point 5 obtained on line of force RB as dotted line 1-5 in space diagram. Draw a parallel line to 1-5 on vector diagram passing through point O as "ot" as dotted line.
 - **Step-7:** Now measure "pt" & "ts" length on vector diagram & convert it by force scale as reaction R_A & R_B respectively.

EXERCISE

(A) Objective Questions

- 2.1 A number of forces acting at a point will be in equilibrium if
 - (a) their total sum is zero
 - (b) two resolved parts in two directions at right angles are equal
 - (c) sum of resolved parts in any two perpendicular directions are both zero
 - (d) all of them are inclined equally

(d) any type of forces

(c) coplanar and concurrent forces

- 2.14 If body is in equilibrium, we may conclude that
 - (a) no force is acting on the body
- (b) the resultant of all the forces acting on it is zero
- (c) the moments of the forces about any point is zero (d) both (b) & (c)
- 2.15 The intensity of UDL is 2 kN/m acting on 4 m span of beam, what is value of equivalent point load
 - (a) 2 kN

- (b) 4kN
- (c) 6 kN
- (d) 8 kN

(B) Subjective Questions

- 2.1 Explain the terms: (a) Space diagram (b) Free body diagram (c) Vector diagram.
- 2.2 What will be the value of resultant force for system of forces which is in equilibrium?
- 2.3 Distinguish between equilibrium force & equilibrant force.
- 2.4 List out the condition of equilibrium of coplanar concurrent forces.
- 2.5 State the lamis theorem.
- 2.6 Explain the conditions for equilibrium with sketch.
- 2.7 Explain different types of beam with sketches.
- 2.8 Distinguish between Moment and Couple.
- 2.9 Explain different types of supports & beam with neat sketch.
- 2.10 Explain different types of beam and different types of load on beam.
- 2.11 Two men carry a weight of 2 kN by means of two ropes fixed to the weight. One rope is inclined at 45° and other at 30° with their vertices. Find the tension in each rope. [Ans: 1.04 kN & 1.46 kN]
- 2.12 A smooth sphere of weight W is supported by a string fastened to a point A on smooth vertical wall, the other end is in contact with point B on the wall. If the length of string AC is equal to the radius of sphere, find the tension in the string & reaction of the wall.

 [Ans: 1.155 W & 0.577 W]
- 2.13 A sphere ball of weight 50 N is suspended vertically by a string 500 mm long. Find the magnitude & direction of the least force, which can hold the ball 100 mm above to lowest point. Also find the tension in the string at that point.

 [Ans: 30 N at angle of 90° with the string, 40 N]
- 2.14 A spherical ball of weight W, rest in a triangular groove whose sides are inclined at angles α & β to the horizontal. Find the reactions at the surface of contact.

[$Ans : W \sin \alpha / \sin(\alpha + \beta), W \sin \beta / \sin(\alpha + \beta)$]

2.15 An electric light fixture weighting 20 N hangs from point C by two strings AC and BC. The string AC is inclined at 60° to the horizontal and BC at 45° to the horizontal as shown in fig.-1. Using Lami's theorem, determine the forces in the strings AC and BC. [Ans: 14.641 N & 10.352 N]

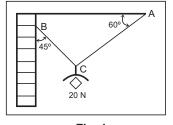


Fig. 1

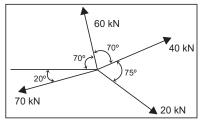


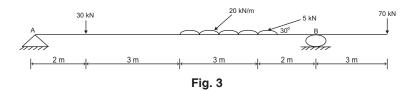
Fig. 2

2.16 System of forces is shown in above fig. 2 which is in equilibrium. Find the magnitude and direction of force that make the system in equilibrium condition with neat sketch.

[Ans: 61 kN at 14.92° anticlockwise from + X axis]

- 2.17 A cantilever beam ACB of 5 m long carries UDL of 10 kN/m on part AC 3m long from left hand fixed support A, point load of 50 kN at point C and clockwise moment of 50 kN·m at free end B. Find support reactions. $[Ans: Ha = o, Va = 80 \text{ kN}, Ma = 245 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m} \text{ (Anticlockwise)}]$
- 2.18 A simply supported beam AB of span 4 m is carrying a point of 5, 2 and 3 kN at 1, 2 and 3 m respectively from left hand support A. Find the supports reactions at A & B. [Ans: 5.5 kN & 4.5 kN]
- 2.19 A simply supported beam of span 6 m carrying a UDL of 2 kN/m over a length 3 m from right hand end B. Find the supports reactions at A & B. [*Ans* : 1.5 kN & 4.5 kN]
- 2.20 A beam AB 6 m long rest on two simple supports 4 m apart, the right hand end is overhanging by 2 m. The beam carries a UDL of 1 kN/m over entire length of the beam. Find the supports reactions at A & B. [*Ans* : 1.5 kN & 4.5 kN]
- 2.21 A simply supported beam 8 m span, subjected to two point loads 50 kN and 100 kN at 2 m from each support. It is also subjected to uniformly distributed load of 20 kN/ m on full length. Find reaction at the support. [*Ans* : 142.5 kN & 167.5 kN]
- 2.22 Determine the reaction of the beam with overhang as shown in fig. 3.

[Ans: 4.33 kN, 24.5 kN &138 kN]



2.23 Find the support reaction for a beam shown in fig. 4.

[Ans: 0.695 kN, 5.12 kN & 6.32 kN]

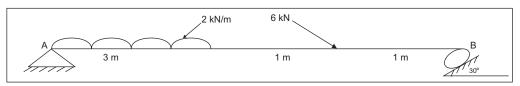


Fig. 4

2.24 Find the support reaction for a beam shown in fig. 5.

[*Ans* : 2.49 kN, 8.13 kN & 12.46 kN]

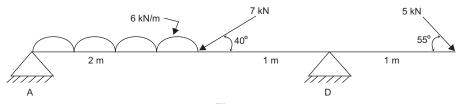


Fig. 5

PRACTICALS

P-11: LAMI'S THEOREM

11.1 **Practical Statement**

Verify lami's theorem.

11.2 **Practical Significance**

To verify the lami's theorem.

11.3 **Relevant Theory**

Equilibrium: A body is to be in equilibrium, when it does not change its position with respect to surrounding. When the body is in equilibrium it's resultant is zero. The equilibrium of a body under effect of three forces are observe experimentally and found analytically & graphically as follows.

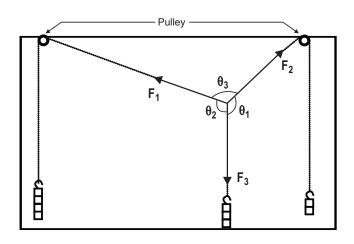
Analytically: Lami's Theorem: If three forces acting on a body are in equilibrium, then each force will be proportional to the sine of the angle between remaining two forces.

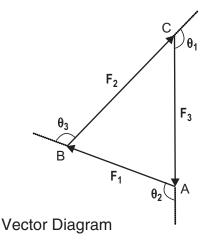
Graphically: Law of Triangle of the forces: If three forces acting on a body are in equilibrium, they can be represent in magnitude and direction by the sides of a triangle in order.

11.4 **Practical Outcomes (PrO)**

- Understand the lami's theorem.
- Interpret the lami's theorem by Analytical & Graphical method.

11.5 **Practical Setup**





11.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Drawing board	1		
2	Drawing sheet	1		
3	Pulley with fixing device	2		
4	Set of slotted weights with hangers	3		
5	Threads	3		
6	Pins and adhesive tape	As required		

11.7 Precaution

- 1. Measure the angles between forces carefully.
- 2. Draw vector diagram with accuracy in length for magnitude & for angle for direction of each forces.

11.8 Suggested Procedure

- (1) Fit the drawing board vertically on the wall.
- (2) Fix the pulleys at the upper edge of the drawing board at a desired distance
- (3) Paste the drawing sheet on the drawing board with the help of adhesive tape.
- (4) Hang the slotted weights at the end of three threads as shown in figure, so it will form coplanar concurrent force system.
- (5) When the system of forces comes in equilibrium mark the position of each threads on the drawing sheet with the help of mirror and pencil.
- (6) Note the magnitude and mark the direction of all three forces on the drawing sheet.
- (7) For next reading change the magnitude of forces by changing the weights and repeat the steps 4, 5 and 6.
- (8) Draw the applied forces F_1 , F_2 and F_3 on the drawing sheet by joining marked points.
- (9) To verify the law of triangle of forces we can construct perfect triangle on graph of forces F_1 , F_2 and F_3 as the sides (AB, BC & CA) of the triangle in order, which are represent in magnitude and direction with the help of θ_1 , θ_2 and θ_3 . (Graphical Value)
- (10) To verify Lami's theorem, put the values of quantities F_1 , F_2 , θ_1 , θ_2 and θ_3 in the Lami's Formula and find the value of F_3 . (Analytical Value)
- (11) Compare the observed third force (F₃) with analytical and graphical values.

11.9 Observation Table and calculations

Sr. No.	FORCE F ₁		FORCE F ₂		FORCE F ₃		Resultant Force (R)			
	Magnitude (N)	Direction π_1	Magnitude (N)	Direction π_2	Magnitude (N)	Direction π_3	Magnitude (N)	-	Magnitude (N)	_
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										

Sample Calculations:

$$(I) K_1 = \frac{F_1}{\sin \theta_1} =$$

(II)
$$K_2 = \frac{F_2}{\sin \theta_2} =$$

(III)
$$K_3 = \frac{F_3}{\sin \theta_3} =$$

$$K_1 = K_2 = K_3 = \frac{F_1}{\sin \theta_1} = \frac{F_2}{\sin \theta_2} = \frac{F_3}{\sin \theta_3} = K$$

11.10 Results and/or Interpretation

11.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

11.12 Practical related Questions

- 1. What are the conditions to apply Lami's theorem?
- 2. A ball of radius 12 cm weighing 200 N is connect to a vertical wall using a 35 cm string. Find the tension in the string & reaction of the wall against the ball.
- 3. A lamp weighing 50 N is suspend from a ceiling. A horizontal force of 20 N acts on the string that is use to suspend the lamp. Find the tension in the string & the angle of inclination of the string from the vertical direction.

11.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

11.14 Environments Friendly Approach : Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

11.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

NOTE: Following practical can performed same way as discuss in practical 11 above.

Practical 12: Study forces in various member of jib crane.

Following practical can performed same way as discuss in practical 10 in Unit – I.

Practical 13: Determine support reactions for simply supported beam.

Practical 14: Obtain support reactions of beam using graphical method.

KNOW MORE

- 1. How lami's theorem can be used in different engineering problems?
- 2. How check point can be used for calculation of beam supports reaction?
- 3. Result of support reaction by analytical method can be verified by graphical method.

REFERENCES AND SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. D.S.Bedi, "Engineering Mechanics"; Khanna publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Khurmi RS, "Applied Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 3. Ramamrutham, "Engineering Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 4. Bansal RK, "A text book of Engineering Mechanics"; Laxmi publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Dhade, Jamadar & Walawelkar, "Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics"; Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh, Pune
- 6. Meriam JL, Kraige LG, "Engineering Mechanics- statics -Vol.-I"; Wiley publication, New Delhi.
- 7. Beer, Johnson, Mazurek, Cornwell &Sanghi, "Vector Mechanics for Engineers Statics and Dynamics"; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 8. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106286/
- 9. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122/104/122104015/
- 10. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLC3A601B6060658D3

3 Friction

UNIT SPECIFICS

In this unit, we are discusses the following topics:

- Friction and its related technical terms
- Types of friction
- Law of friction
- Equilibrium of a body on horizontal plane surface
- Equilibrium of a body on inclined plane surface

Some activities, taken under "Activity part"; are taken in such a manner that students understand the theory in better way. Large number of multiple-choice questions (MCQ) in "Objective Question" category as well as questions of short and long answer types as per Bloom's taxonomy with number of numerical problems are covered under "EXERCICES" section for further work out on the unit.

As this unit is very important for future application in many branches of engineering; the practical applications of the unit topics are discussed for generating further curiosity and creativity. Some advanced problems limiting to the curriculum requirements, were discuss for improving problem solving capacity of the student.

A list of references and suggested reading given in the unit, so that one can go through for more information. It is important to note that for getting more information on various topics some QR code have been provide, which can be scan for relevant supportive knowledge. Again, QR code references were select in such a manner that students were encouraged to take out the courses of SWAYAM/NPTEL.

RATIONALE

Have you ever thought that the athletes are wearing rigged shoes for faster running for top speed can't they run fast by wearing simple canvas shoe, why? Have you ever tried taking out water from the well with the help of pulley, what happens? Athletes are required to run at top speed their shoes have specially designed pattern underneath their shoe sole so that the grip of shoes with the ground will be stronger. In simple canvas shoe where rubber sole is used has smooth surface in comparison to rigged sole, so the grip of shoe with ground is less and there are chances of sliding. Likewise, when we take out the water from the well the force required to bring the water up in the bucket should be more then weight of bucket with water otherwise the rope will slide down from pulley into the well. The concept behind these activities is friction due to which we are able to do the above activities without sliding. We are going to discuss this concept along with their laws in detail.

PRE-REQUISITES

Basic knowledge of Physics and Math from Secondary Education [Standard 8 to standard 10] and previous unit I & II of this book.

UNIT OUTCOMES

After completing this unit, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain terminologies associated with friction.
- 2. Illustrate laws of friction to the practical problems.
- 3. Analyze the problems of friction of the body on horizontal surface and inclined surface.

MAPPING UNIT OUTCOMES WITH COURSE OUTCOMES

Unit-3 Outcome	Expected Mapping with Programme Outcomes 1- Weak Correlation; 2- Medium correlation; 3- Strong Correlation						
Outcome	CO-1	CO-2	CO-3	CO-4	CO-5		
U3-O1	-	-	3	-	-		
U3-O2	1	-	3	-	-		
U3-O3	1	2	3	-	-		

3.1 FRICTION

Consider a block of weight W resting on a table. An external horizontal variable force P is apply on the block as shown in fig. 3.1(a). The block is in equilibrium and therefore, $\Sigma V = 0$ and the weight W of the block is resisted by normal reaction N offered by the top of table. \therefore N = W.

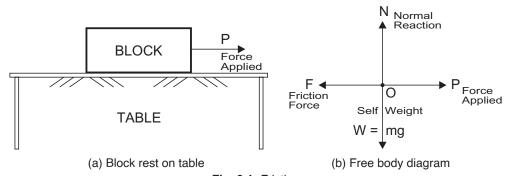


Fig. 3.1: Friction

Now, try to move this block on the top of the table maintain contact surface of the block and top of the table. The rough surface of the table top will offer internal resistance to the motion. This resistance to the motion, which always opposes motion, is force of friction or simply friction, denoted by F in a free body diagram as shown in fig. 3.1(b). As per the condition of equilibrium Σ H = 0, this frictional force F should be equal to the applied external force P, when block just to get motion. \therefore F = P.

Friction is a force that resists sliding it is described in terms of a coefficient, is almost always assumed to be constant and specific to each materials /surface. Characteristics of friction is that it is parallel to the contact surface between two surfaces and always in a direction that opposes motion or attempted motion of the systems relative to each other.

When you push to get the block moving, you must raise the block until it can skip along with just the tips of the surface hitting, break off the points, or do both. A considerable force can be resist by friction with no apparent motion. This is due to the interlocking of these irregularities on the surface, which resist the motion. The harder the surfaces are pushed together (Putting another block over the block) the more force is required to move them because interlocking of irregularities take place. Thus, a force is required just to set the object in motion. Some of the peaks will be broken off, also requiring a force to maintain the motion. This is due to adhesive force between the surface molecules of the two objects. Even perfectly smooth surfaces also consist some force of friction. Adhesive forces or force of friction depends on the material of surface. For example, rubber-soled shoes slip less than those with leather-soled. At small but nonzero speeds, friction is nearly independent of speed.

Activity-1:

Take a small plastic object (such as a food container) and slide it on a table by giving it a gentle tap see what happens. Now spray a light shower water on the table. What happens now when you give the same-sized tap to the same object? Now add a few drops of vegetable oil on the surface of the water and give the same tap again. What happens now? Write your observations after each step.

3.1.1 Limiting friction

Consider again the block of weight W place on the rough horizontal surface as shown in fig. 3.2(a). At this stage, we have not applied any external force on the block i.e., P = 0. Therefore, Internal resistive frictional force F will not develop i.e., F = 0 and the block will remain at rest position.

Let us apply; gradually more & more external force P on the block. As we increase P, resistive frictional force F should also increase. A stage will reach, when the block will just start to move or we can call it about to move, (impending motion) $P = P_1$ as shown in fig. 3.2(b). Note that in this case, motion has not occurred, but when negligible force is applied i.e., if tapping with finger or pen is made, the block will start moving. In this case, we say that motion is impending or just going to begin, frictional force F has reached its maximum value or limiting frictional force (F_{max}). We have seen that, the frictional force F is self-adjusting i.e., as P increases F also increases or self-adjusts from zero to F_{max} . If external force P is further increase from P_1 , the block will now move. It has been observe that during motion, frictional force F decreases as P increases.

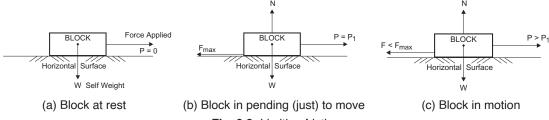


Fig. 3.2: Limiting friction

Friction

Fig. 3.3 shows graphically, the relationship between external force P and Frictional force F. You can observe this, as P increases F also increases, until P becomes P1. At this stage, motion is just impending. This is the case of limiting friction or maximum friction. Nature of friction also becomes clear from this diagram, we notice that when P = 0, F = 0; but as P increase, F self-adjusts itself to become equal to P. If P increases further i.e., $P > P_1$, motion occurs. It is observed, that in this case as P increase, there may be a slight decrease in frictional force F as shown in fig. 3.3.

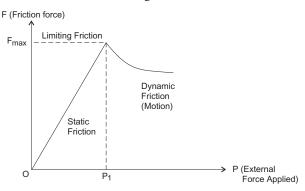


Fig. 3.3: Variation of F with P

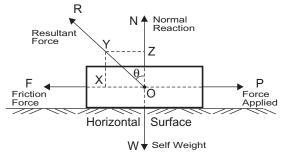
3.1.2 Coefficient of friction (λ)

Coefficient of friction is define as ratio of the maximum frictional force F_{max} , which resist the motion of two surfaces in contact, to the normal reaction force N, which pressing the two surfaces together. It is usually symbolize by the Greek letter mu (μ). Mathematically, $\mu = \frac{F_{max}}{N}$, where F_{max} is the maximum frictional force and N is the normal force (reaction).

3.1.3 Angle of Friction (μ)

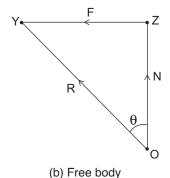
Consider a block is resting on a horizontal surface and subjected to horizontal pull P as shown in the fig 3.4. Let R is resultant force of two forces, frictional force F and normal reaction force N, which acts at angle θ to normal reaction, then angle θ is call the angle of friction as shown in fig. 3.4. From triangle OZY,

$$tan \ \theta = \frac{ZY}{OZ} = \frac{Friction \ force}{Normal \ reaction} = \frac{F}{N}$$



(a) Body on horizontal plane

Fig. 3.4: Angle of friction



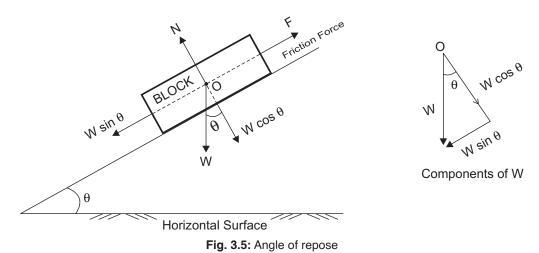
As P increases, F increases and θ also increases. It can reach maximum value of α , when F reach limiting frictional force F_{max} , at this stage, angle θ known as angle of friction α . Mathematically,

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{F_{max}}{N} = \mu$$
 (Coefficient of friction)
 $\alpha = \tan^{-1}(\mu)$



3.1.4 Angle of repose (ϵ)

Angle of repose can be define as the minimum angle of the inclined plane such that an object placed on it just begins to slide. Consider the block of weight W resting on inclined plane, which makes an angle θ with the horizontal as shown in fig 3.5. When θ be less the block will rest on the plane. Now, θ is increase gradually; a stage will reach, at which the block starts sliding down the plane. The angle θ , at which motion is impending call the angle of repose. Thus, the maximum inclination of the plane at which the body can repose, without any external force, is call Angle of Repose. It is usually symbolize by the Greek letter phai (ϕ).



Since, block is at rest and hence in equilibrium, conditions of equilibrium can be apply.

(i) Resolving weight of block W, normal to the inclined plane, we get
$$N = W \cos \theta$$
 ...(i)

(ii) Resolving weight of block W, along to the inclined plane, we get
$$F = W \sin \theta$$
 ...(ii)

At just start of block sliding, θ reach at ϕ , F becomes F_{max}

But, from topic no 3.1.3, $\boldsymbol{F}_{max} = \boldsymbol{\mu} \; \boldsymbol{N}$

Put the values from equation (i) & (ii), we get,

 $W \sin \phi = \mu W \cos \phi$

 $\tan \phi = \mu = \tan \alpha$

So, Angle of repose ϕ = Angle of friction α

3.1.5 Types of friction

There are two types of friction. (a) Static friction & (b) Dynamic friction.

(a) Static Friction

Static friction can act between two objects, when objects are stationary. The maximum frictional force present in the body, when it is in rest position (i.e., limiting friction is a kind of static friction). When body just tends to move on surface of another body is call static friction. It is denote as F_s . Magnitude of static friction is $F_s \le \mu_s N$.

Here μ_s is the coefficient of static friction and N is the magnitude of the normal force (the force perpendicular to the surface).

(b) Kinetic friction / Dynamic friction

If two surfaces are in contact and moving relative to one another, then the friction between them called kinetic friction. This happens, when the value of applied force exceeds the limiting friction and body is moving. Kinetic friction is less then limiting friction. It is denote by F_k . Once the applied external force exceeds P_1 the body will move, the magnitude of kinetic friction F_k is given by $F_k = \mu_k N$. Where μ_k is the coefficient of kinetic friction and N is the magnitude of the normal force.

Dynamic friction can be sub divided in to two types. (i) Sliding friction & (ii) Rolling friction.

- (i) **Sliding friction:** It is the frictional force, which comes into play, when one body sides over the other under action of external force.
- (ii) Rolling friction: It is the frictional force, which comes into play, when one body rolls over the other under the action of external force.

Sr.	System	Static Friction (µ _s)	Kinetic Friction (μ _k)	
1	Wood on wood	0.4 - 0.7	0.3	
2	Wood on metal	0.25 - 0.65	0.3	
3	Wood on leather	0.5 – 0.6	0.3 – 0.5	
4	Steel on steel (dry)	0.6	0.3	
5	Steel on steel (oiled)	0.05	0.03	
6	Steel on ice	0.4	0.02	
7	Steel on concrete	0.3 – 0.6	0.4	

Table 3.1: APPROXIMATE RANGE OF COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION

3.1.6 Laws of friction

We have learnt about frictional phenomenon. Important points for it are list below as the laws of friction.

1. Force of friction is proportional to the normal reaction between the two surfaces of contact, acting parallel to the surface in contact and always act opposite to the relative motion of the two surfaces.

- 2. Force of friction depends upon the material of contact surfaces and the roughness of contact surfaces
- 3. Force of friction is independent of the area of contact surfaces.
- 4. Force of friction is independent of the relative velocity of contact surfaces.
- 5. Ratio of friction force and normal reaction is known as the coefficient of friction and its value for the given two surfaces will always constant.
- 6. Coefficient of static friction is greater than coefficient kinetic friction.

3.2 EQUILIBRIUM OF A BODY ON A HORIZONTAL PLANE SURFACE

Now, it's clear that, a body lying on a rough horizontal plane surface is always in equilibrium. But body will start moving in the direction of the force, when an external force P is applied on it. This external force P can be apply in the two different ways. (i) Parallel to plane (i.e., horizontal) & (ii) Inclined to horizontal plane.

Let us discuss these cases one by one.

3.2.1 Equilibrium of a body on a horizontal plane with horizontal external force (Fig. 3.1)

For such case, equilibrium equations were applied on the body as horizontally (parallel to plane) & vertically (normal to plane).

- (i) $\Sigma H = 0$: $F_{max} = P$, where $F_{max} = F_{max} = F_{max}$
- (ii) $\Sigma V = 0$: N = W, where N = normal reaction & <math>W = Self-weight of the body.

Now the value of the frictional force \boldsymbol{F}_{\max} is obtained from the relation:

(iii) $F_{max.} = \mu N$, where $\mu = Coefficient$ of friction & N = Normal force of reaction. Using above three equations, we can solve the problems.

3.2.2 Equilibrium of a body on a horizontal plane with inclined external force (Fig. 3.6)

For such case, inclined force was resolved (parallel to the plane and perpendicular to the plane) as explained in unit 1 of this book. Now equilibrium equations were applied on the body as horizontally (parallel to plane) & vertically (normal to plane); as shown in fig. 3.6.

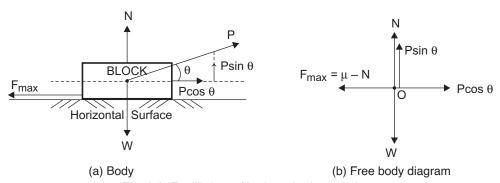


Fig. 3.6: Equilibrium of body on horizontal plane

- (i) $\Sigma H = 0 : F_{max} = P \cos \theta$, where F = Frictional force & P = External force applied.
- (ii) $\Sigma V = 0$: $W = N + P \sin \theta$, where N = normal reaction & W = Self-weight of the body.

Now the value of the force of friction F_{max} is obtained from the relation:

(iii) $F_{max} = \mu$ N, where μ = Coefficient of friction & N = Normal force of reaction.

Using above three equations, we can solve the problems. We calculate some examples to understand all above points.

Example 1. A block of weight 150 N is resting on the horizontal surface. The coefficient of friction between the block and horizontal surface is 0.25.

- (a) Explain what happens to the block, if horizontal external force of P = 30 N is apply, as shown in fig.
- (b) Now determine the external force required to just start the motion of the block, when P is a pull horizontal force, (c) P is a pull force inclined at 30° with horizontal and (d) P is push force inclined at 30° with horizontal.

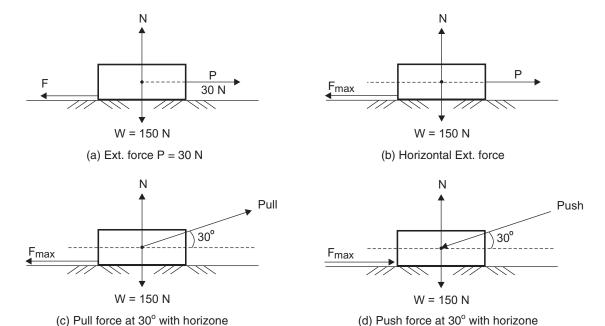


Fig. 3.7

Solution:

(a) $W = 150 \text{ N}, \mu = 0.25 \& P = 30 \text{ N}. \text{ [fig. } 3.7(a)\text{]}$

Apply equilibrium condition equations,

- (i) $\Sigma V = 0$, $\therefore N = W = 150 \text{ N}$
- (ii) $\Sigma H = 0$, : F = P = 30 N
- (iii) $F_{max} = \mu N = 0.25 \times 150 = 37.5 N$

Since, $F < F_{max}$, the block will be in equilibrium. It will not move as applied force is less than F_{max} . (Answer)

- (b) $W = 150 \text{ N}, \mu = 0.25 \text{ [Fig. } 3.7(b)\text{]}$
 - (i) $\Sigma V = 0$, $\therefore N = W = 150 \text{ N}$
 - (ii) We know that $F_{max} = \mu N = 0.25 \times 150 = 37.5 N$
 - (iii) From $\Sigma H = 0$, $P = F_{max} = 37.5 \text{ N (Answer)}$
- (c) $W = 150 \text{ N}, \mu = 0.25 \text{ [fig. } 3.7(c)\text{]}$
 - (i) From $\Sigma V = 0$, $N = 150 P \sin 30$

$$N = 150 - 0.5 P$$

(ii) As we know that $F_{max} = \mu N$

$$F_{\text{max}} = 0.25 (150 - 0.5P)$$

 $F_{\text{max}} = 37.5 - 0.125 P$

(iii) From $\Sigma H = 0$, P cos $30 = F_{max}$

Put F_{max} from (ii),

$$P \cos 30 = 37.5 - 0.125 P$$

$$\therefore 0.866 \text{ P} + 0.125 \text{ P} = 37.5$$

$$\therefore$$
 P = 37.84 N (Answer)

(d) $W = 150 \text{ N}, \mu = 0.25 \text{ [Fig. } 3.7(\text{d})\text{]}$

Here it should be clear that Push type of externally applied force (P) is apply on the body. Hence force of friction (Fmax) will be in opposite direction to that of probable motion or applied external force.

(i) From $\Sigma V = 0$, $N = 150 + P \sin 30$

$$N = 150 + 0.5 P$$

(ii) As we know that, $F_{max} = \mu N$

$$F_{\text{max}} = 0.25 (150 + 0.5P)$$

$$F_{\text{max}} = 37.5 + 0.125 \text{ P}$$

(iii) From $\Sigma H = 0$, P cos $30 = F_{max}$

Now put value of F_{max} from (ii), we get

$$0.866 P = 37.5 + 0.125 P$$

$$\therefore 0.741 \text{ P} = 37.5$$

$$\therefore$$
 P = 50.61 N (Answer)

Example 2. A body is resting on a rough horizontal plane. The coefficient of friction between the body and the plane is 0.2 and the limiting friction force that is acting on the body is 80 N. Given that R is the resultant of the force of friction and the normal reaction force, find the magnitude of R.

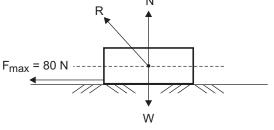


Fig. 3.8



łΝ

The forces acting on the body shown in fig. 3.8. Here, $F_{max} = 80$ N & $\mu = 0.2$

- (i) Now, limiting friction = $F_{max} = \mu N$,
 - ... 80 = 0.2 N

$$\therefore N = \frac{80}{0.2}$$

- \therefore N = 400 Newton
- (ii) Force R is the resultant of the normal reaction force N and the limiting friction F_{max},

$$R^2 = N^2 + F_{max}^2$$
 (From Pythagoras Theorem)

$$\therefore$$
 R² = 400² + 80² = 166400

$$\therefore$$
 R = 407.92 N (Answer)

Try this:

Can you determine this resultant force R (of Example 2) with any other method? Discuss this solution with your class teacher. (Hint: Can you use any method of Unit 1 or Unit 2)

Example 3. A body is resting on a rough horizontal plane. It requires an external force of 180 N (pull type), inclined at 30 $^{\circ}$ to the horizontal plane, just to start the motion. Furthermore, it is also observed that an external force of 220 N (push type) inclined at 30 $^{\circ}$ to the horizontal plane, can also just start the motion. Find the weight the body and coefficient of friction.

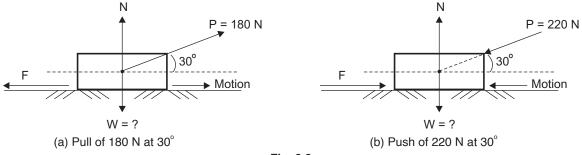


Fig. 3.9

Solution:

The forces acting on the body shown in fig. 3.9 (a) & (b) for the external force pull & push respectively.

Here,
$$\theta=30^{o}$$
 & pull P = 180 N and push = P = 220 N

Resolving all forces horizontally & vertically for both cases, we get;

- (A) Case I as external force is apply as pull of 180 N at inclination of 30° with horizontal.
 - (i) $\Sigma H = 0$ $\therefore F = P \cos \theta$

$$\therefore$$
 F = 180 × cos 30

$$\therefore$$
 F = 155.9 N

(ii)
$$\Sigma V = 0$$
 $\therefore W = N + P \sin \theta$

$$\therefore$$
 W = N + 180 × sin 30

$$W = N + 90$$

$$\therefore N = W - 90$$

(iii) We know that frictional force =
$$F = \mu N = \mu (W - 90)$$

 $\therefore 155.9 = \mu (W - 90)$... (i)

(B) Case II as external force is apply as push of 220 N at inclination of 30° with horizontal.

(i)
$$\Sigma H = 0$$
 \therefore $F = P \cos \theta$
 \therefore $F = 220 \times \cos 30$
 \therefore $F = 190.5 N$
(ii) $\Sigma V = 0$ \therefore $N = W + P \sin \theta$
 \therefore $N = W + 220 \cdot \sin 30$
 \therefore $N = W + 110$
(iii) We know that frictional force $= F = \mu N = \mu (W + 110)$
 \therefore $190.5 = \mu (W + 110)$...(ii)

(C) Dividing equation (i) by (ii), we get;

$$\begin{split} \frac{155.9}{190.5} &= \frac{\mu \left(W - 90 \right)}{\mu \left(W + 110 \right)} = \frac{\left(W - 90 \right)}{\left(W + 110 \right)} \\ &\therefore \ 155.9 \ (W + 110) \ = \ 190.5 \ (W - 90) \\ &\therefore \ 155.9 \ W + 17149 = \ 190.5 \ W - 17145 \\ &\quad \therefore \ 34.6 \ W = \ 34294 \\ &\quad \therefore \ W = \ 991.16N \ (\textbf{Answer}) \end{split}$$

(D) Substituting the value of W in equation (i), we get;

$$\therefore 155.9 = \mu (W - 90) = \mu (991.16 - 90) = \mu (901.16)$$

$$\therefore \mu = \frac{155.9}{901.16}$$

$$\therefore \mu = 0.173 \text{ (Answer)}$$

3.3 EQUILIBRIUM OF A BODY ON AN INCLINED PLANE SURFACE

We have observed that, if the inclination of rough inclined plane surface is less than the angle of repose ϕ (angle of friction α) and no external force was applied on the body; the body will remain at rest (in equilibrium). The application of external force, in the direction of motion, is necessary for motion of the body in upward or downward direction. Now opposite to this case, if the inclination of the inclined plane surface is more than the angle of repose (angle of friction), the body will not be in equilibrium (at rest) due to downward motion. In such case, an upward external force is necessary to keep the body in equilibrium. This external force is applied at an angle to inclined plane surface or parallel to plane surface or in the horizontal direction.

Here we are limiting our discussion (from curriculum perspective), in which body is pulled up on inclined plane surface by an external force applied parallel to inclined plane surface.

3.3.1 Equilibrium of a body on an inclined plane with parallel external force to plane (Fig. 3.10)

In such case, equilibrium of the body is study by resolving all the forces acting on the body as parallel (along) to plane surface & normal (perpendicular) to plane surface with external force to be apply as (i) Pull for upward motion & (ii) Push for downward motion of the body.

(a) External force is applied as pull for upward motion of the body on inclined plane surface: The forces acting on the body for this case are shown in fig. 3.10.

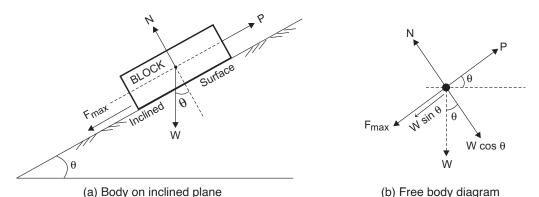


Fig. 3.10: Equilibrium of body on inclined plane surface

(i) Resolving all the forces parallel (along) to given an inclined plane surface, we get,

$$\begin{split} P &= F_{max} + W \sin \theta \\ P &= \mu \, N + W \sin \theta \, \left[as \, F_{max} = \mu \, N \right] \end{split} \qquad ...(i) \end{split}$$

(ii) Resolving all the forces perpendicular (normal) to given an inclined plane surface, we get,

$$N = W \cos \theta$$
 ...(ii)

Substituting equation (ii) in equation (i), we get,
$$P = \mu W \cos \theta + W \sin \theta$$
 ...(iii)

Now μ = Coefficient of friction = $\tan \alpha = \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha}$, Substituting in equation (iii), we get,

$$P = \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} W \cos \theta + W \sin \theta$$

 \therefore P cos α = W sin α cos θ + W cos α sin θ

 \therefore P cos $\alpha = W \sin (\alpha + \theta)$

$$\therefore P = \frac{W \sin (\alpha + \theta)}{\cos \alpha} \qquad \dots (iv)$$

Thus, an externally applied force P can be obtained by using equation (iv) for upward motion of body.

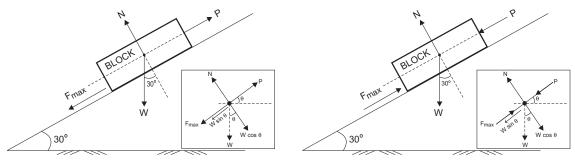
(b) External force is applied as push of force for downward motion of the body on inclined plane surface:

In the similar way as obtained in (a), we get,

$$P = \frac{W \sin (\alpha - \theta)}{\cos \alpha} \qquad \dots (v)$$

Thus, the external force to be apply P for downward motion of body can be find by using equation (v). We can solve some examples to understand above points.

Example 4. A block of mass 10 kg is resting on the rough inclined plane surface with inclination of 30° to horizontal. If coefficient of friction is 0.25 between two contact surfaces, find the external force to be apply parallel to inclined plane to move the block (i) upward and (ii) downward.



(a) Upward motion of clock on inclined plane

(b) Downward motion of clock on inclined plane

...(i)

Fig. 3.11

Solution:

Given data : $\theta = 30^{\circ}$, $\mu = 0.25$ & mass = m = 10 kg., W = mg = 10×9.8 N = 98 N.

- (A) Block motion (move) upward on inclined plane surface: [fig. 3.11(a)]
 - (i) Resolving all the forces perpendicular (normal) to given an inclined plane surface, we get,

$$N = W \cos \theta$$

$$\therefore$$
 N = 98 × cos 30°

$$\therefore$$
 N = 84.87 N

(ii) Resolving all the forces parallel (along) to given an inclined plane surface, we get,

$$P = F_{max} + W \sin \theta$$

$$\therefore P = \mu N + W \sin \theta \qquad \dots (ii)$$

Putting values of μ , θ , N & W, we get;

$$P = (0.25 \times 84.87) + (98 \times \sin 30)$$

$$\therefore$$
 P = 70.22 N (Answer)

- (B) Block motion (move) downward on inclined plane surface: [fig. 3.11(b)]
 - (i) Resolving all the forces perpendicular (normal) to given an inclined plane surface, we get,

$$N = W \cos \theta$$

$$\therefore$$
 N = 98 × cos 30°

$$N = 84.87 \text{ N}$$
 ...(i)

(ii) Resolving all the forces parallel (along) to given an inclined plane surface, we get,

$$P = F_{\text{max}} - W \sin \theta$$

$$\therefore P = \mu N - W \sin \theta \qquad ...(ii)$$

Putting values of μ , θ , N & W, we get;

$$P = (0.25 \times 84.87) - (98 \times \sin 30)$$

$$\therefore$$
 P = -27.78 N (Push) (Answer)

Try this:

Find the external force to be apply as pull and push for upward and downward motion of the body, directly from Equation (iv) and (v) respectively as obtained in topic 3.3.1.

Example 5. A block weighing of 500 N just start its motion in downward direction, on rough inclined plane surface, when a pull force of 200 N is apply parallel to the inclined plane surface. The same block is at the point of moving upward, when a pull force of 300 N is apply parallel to the inclined plane surface. Find the inclination of the plane and the coefficient of friction between block and inclined plane surface.

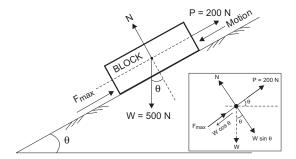
Solution:

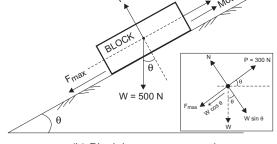
Free body diagrams of block to move downward & upward as shown in fig. 3.12 (a) & (b) respectively. We may note that frictional force F_{max} opposing the motion & acting on opposite direction of motion of the body. In both cases F_{max} = μ N [as body is about (just) to move]

Given data: W = 500 N, External force (i) 200 N & (ii) 300 N.

- (A) Block motion (move) downward on inclined plane surface:
 - (i) Resolving all the forces perpendicular (normal) to given an inclined plane surface, we get, $N = W \cos \theta$

$$\therefore N = 500 \times \cos \theta \qquad \dots (i)$$





P = 300 N

(a) Block just move downwards

(b) Block just move upwards

Fig. 3.12

(ii) Resolving all the forces parallel (along) to the inclined plane surface, we get,

$$P + F_{max} = W \sin \theta$$
, where $F_{max} = \mu N$...(ii)

Substituting values of P, N & W in equation (ii), we get;

$$200 + (\mu \times 500 \times \cos \theta) = (500 \times \sin \theta)$$

$$\therefore 200 = 500 \times \sin \theta - \mu \times 500 \times \cos \theta \qquad \dots$$
(iii)

- (B) Block motion (move) upward on inclined plane surface:
 - (i) Resolving all the forces perpendicular (normal) to given an inclined plane surface, we get, $N = W \cos \theta$
 - \therefore N = 500 × cos θ same as case (A)
 - (ii) Resolving all the forces parallel (along) to given an inclined plane surface, we get,

$$P = W \sin \theta + F_{max}, \text{ where } F_{max} = \mu N$$

$$\therefore 300 = (500 \times \sin \theta) + (\mu \times 500 \times \cos \theta)$$
 ...(iv)

(C) Now, Adding equation (iii) & (iv), we get;

$$500 = 1000 \times \sin \theta$$

$$\therefore \sin \theta = 0.5$$

$$\theta = 30^{\circ}$$
 (Answer)

(D) Substituting value of θ in equation (iv), we get;

$$300 = (500 \times \sin \theta) + (\mu \times 500 \times \cos \theta)$$
$$300 = (500 \times 0.5) + (\mu \times 500 \times 0.866)$$
$$\therefore 300 = 250 + (\mu \times 433.01)$$

UNIT SUMMARY

• **Friction** is the force which ensure that you don't slip.

 $\mu = 0.1155$ (Answer)

- **Friction** is a force that resists sliding, it is described in terms of a coefficient and is almost always assumed to be constant and specific to each material.
- Coefficient of friction (λ) is define as ratio of the maximum frictional force F max., which resist the motion of two surfaces in contact, to the normal reaction force N, which pressing the two surfaces together.
- **Angle of repose** (ε) is the maximum inclination of the plane at which the body can repose, without any external force.
- Angle of friction(μ): R is resultant force of two forces, frictional force F and normal reaction force N, which acts at angle θ to normal reaction, then angle θ is called the angle of friction for F_{max} .
- **Limiting friction :** Limiting friction is just at the point of motion
- Types of friction :

Static friction can act between two objects, when objects are stationary. When body just tends to move on surface of another body is call static friction.

Kinetic friction / Dynamic friction : If two surfaces are in contact and moving relative to one another, then the friction between them call kinetic friction.

- (i) **Sliding friction:** It is the frictional force, which comes into play, when one body sides over the other under action of external force.
- (ii) **Rolling friction:** It is the frictional force, which comes into play, when one body rolls over the other under the action of external force.

Laws of friction :

- 1. Force of friction is proportional to the normal reaction between the two surfaces of contact, acting parallel to the surface in contact and always act opposite to the relative motion of the two surfaces.
- 2. Force of friction depends upon the material of contact surfaces and the roughness of contact surfaces.
- 3. Force of friction is independent of the area of contact surfaces.
- 4. Force of friction is independent of the relative velocity of contact surfaces.
- 5. Ratio of friction force and normal reaction known as the coefficient of friction and its value for the given two surfaces will always constant.
- 6. Coefficient of static friction is greater than coefficient kinetic friction.
- Equilibrium of a body on a horizontal plane with horizontal external force:
 - (i) $\Sigma H = 0$ $\therefore F_{max} = P$, where $F_{max} = Frictional$ force & P = External force applied.
 - (ii) $\Sigma V = 0$ $\therefore N = W$, where N = normal reaction & W = Self-weight of the body.

- (iii) $F_{max} = \mu$ N, where μ = Coefficient of friction & N = Normal force of reaction.
- Equilibrium of a body on a horizontal plane with inclined external force:
 - (i) $\Sigma H = 0$ $\therefore F_{max} = P \cos \theta$, where F = Frictional force & P = External force applied.
 - (ii) $\Sigma V = 0$ \therefore $W = N + P \sin \theta$, where N = normal reaction & <math>W = Self-weight of the body.
 - (iii) $F_{max} = \mu N$, where $\mu = Coefficient$ of friction & N = Normal force of reaction.
- Equilibrium of a body on an inclined plane with parallel external force to plane:
 - (a) External force is applied as pull for upward motion of the body on inclined plane surface:

$$P = \frac{W \sin (\alpha + \theta)}{\cos \alpha}$$

(b) External force is applied as push for downward motion of the body on inclined plane surface:

$$P = \frac{W \sin (\alpha - \theta)}{\cos \alpha}$$

EXERCISE

(A) Objective Questions

- 3.1 Coefficient of friction depends on
 - (a) Area of contact only (b) Nature of surfaces only (c) Both (a) & (b) (d) None of the above
- 3.2 The coefficient of friction is:
 - (a) The ratio of the friction and the normal reaction
 - (b) The force of friction when the body is in motion
 - (c) The angle between the normal reaction and the resultant of normal reaction and limiting friction
 - (d) The force of friction at which the body is just about to move
- 3.3 The angle which an inclined surface makes with the horizontal when a body placed on it is on the point of moving down, is called
 - (a) Angle of repose (b) Angle of friction (c) Angle of inclination (d) None of these
- 3.4 Which one of the following statements is true?
 - (a) The tangent of the angle of friction is equal to coefficient of friction
 - (b) The angle of repose is equal to angle of friction
 - (c) The tangent of the angle of repose is equal to coefficient of friction
 - (d) All the above
- 3.5 The maximum frictional force which comes into play, when a body just begins to slide over the surface of another body, is known
- (a) Sliding friction (b) Rolling friction (c) Limiting friction (d) None of these 3.6 The friction experienced by a body, when at rest, is known as
 - (a) static friction (b) dynamic friction (c) limiting friction (d) coefficient of friction
- 3.7 The friction experienced by a body, when in motion, is known as
 - (a) rolling friction (b) dynamic friction (c) limiting friction (d) static friction

- 3.8 Which of the following statement is correct?
 - (a) The force of friction does not depend upon the area of contact.
 - (b) The magnitude of limiting friction bears a constant ratio to the normal reaction between the two surfaces.
 - (c) The static friction is slightly less than the limiting friction.
 - (d) Both (a) & (c)

- (e) All (a), (b) & (c).
- 3.9 The magnitude of the force of friction between two bodies one lying above the other, depends upon the roughness of the
 - (a) upper body

(b) lower body

- (c) both the bodies
- (d) the body having more roughness
- 3.10 The force of friction always acts in a direction opposite to that
 - (a) in which the body tends to move
- (b) in which the body is moving

(c) both (a) & (b)

(d) none of (a) & (b)

[Answer: (1-b), (2-c), (3-a), (4-d), (5-c), (6-a), (7-b), (8-e), (9-c), (10-c)]

(B) Subjective Questions

- 3.1 Define the following terms:
 - (a) Friction
- (c) Angle of friction
- (e) Limiting friction
- (g) Dynamic friction

- (b) Coefficient of friction (d) Angle of repose
- (f) Static friction
- 3.2 List the few examples in which friction is helpful to us.
- 3.3 List the few examples in which friction is not helpful to us.
- 3.4 Explain the difference between coefficient of friction & angle of friction.
- 3.5 What do you understand by angle of repose?
- 3.6 Derived that the angle of repose is equal to the angle of friction.
- 3.7 If the area of contact surfaces is increase, what will be its effect on friction?
- 3.8 State factors on which coefficient of friction depends.
- 3.9 What happens to the body when resultant force at contacting surfaces lies inside the angle of friction?
- 3.10 State the law of friction.
- 3.11 A body of weight 60 N is place on rough horizontal plane surface. Application of push force of 18 N acting at 20° to horizontal requires just move the body. Find the coefficient of friction. [Ans.: 0.255]
- 3.12 A pull force of 60N acting at 25° to horizontal plane, is requires just to move the body placed on rough horizontal plane surface. For the same body a push force of 75N acting at 25° to horizontal plane is requires just move the body. Find the weight of the body & coefficient of friction between the body and the rough horizontal plane surface. [*Ans.* : 253.83N, 0.238]
- 3.13 For a body of weight placed on rough horizontal plane surface, show that the least pull force requires to be apply at an angle θ with the horizontal is Wsin θ .
- 3.14 Find the horizontal force require to move a body of weight 100N along a horizontal plane rough surface. If the plane, when gradually raised up to 15° the body will begin to slide. [Ans.: 26.79N]
- 3.15 A block of weight 50N is move along a rough horizontal plane surface by a pull of 18N acting at an angle of 14° with horizontal. Find the coefficient of friction. [*Ans.* : 0.383]
- 3.16 A force of 250N pull up a body of weight 500N on an inclined plane surface at angle of 15° with horizontal, force of pull apply parallel to the inclined plane. Find coefficient of friction. [Ans.: 0.25]

- 3.17 A block of weight 500N is laying on an inclined plane surface, whose inclination with horizontal is 30°. If coefficient of friction between the block & plane surface is 0.4. Find the mini. & maxi. force to requires, to keep the block in equilibrium. [Ans. :76.68N, 422.5N]
- 3.18 A body of weight 250N rest on a rough inclined plane surface at angle of 30° with horizontal. A pull force P acting parallel to the inclined plane, move the body upward. Find the maxi. & mini. Values of P between which the body is in equilibrium. Take coefficient of friction between the body & inclined surface as 0.30.

 [Ans.:189.95N,60.05N]
- 3.19 Two bodies A & B weighing 200N & 400N, link by AB, place on inclined rough plane surface. The coefficient of friction between the surface & body A is 0.15 and that for body B is 0.40. Find the inclination of plane surface & tension in the link AB, when motion take place in downward direction on inclined plane surface.

 [Ans.: 17.57°, 31.78N]
- 3.20~A block of weight 500N is laying on a rough inclined plane surface at angle of 25° with horizontal. Find the mini. & maxi. force requires for the equilibrium of block, if the angle of friction is 20° .

[*Ans.* : 46.4N, 376.2N]

PRACTICAL

P-15: COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION

15.1 Practical Statement

Determine co-efficient of friction for motion on horizontal & inclined plane.

15.2 Practical Significance

Determine the coefficient of friction between two given material surfaces.

15.3 Relevant Theory

When there is a motion or tendency of motion of body, over the contact surface the frictional force will produce to oppose it. The direction of friction force will be opposite of direction of motion. When the body is in such a position just before comes in the motion the frictional force will be maximum. This maximum frictional force known as Limiting Friction.

Coefficient of friction : It is a ratio of limiting frictional force to normal reaction.

Angle of friction is the angle between normal reaction and resultant force of frictional force and normal reaction.

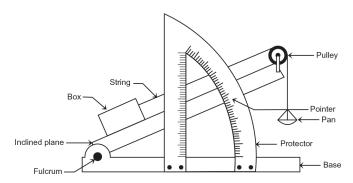
15.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

After completing the practical you will be able to:

PrO1: Calculate coefficient of friction between two different surfaces.

PrO2: Interpret the effect of change of mass, change of angle of inclination or both on the coefficient of friction.

15.5 Practical Setup



15.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Friction bench	1		
2	Wooden box and Pan	1		
3	Set of slotted weights 1 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g, 500 g	4 to 6		
4	Sprit level	1		
5	String	2		

15.7 Precaution

- 1. Align the friction bench truly accurately.
- 2. Clean the surface so that no grease or dirt sticking to the surface.
- 3. The weight should be place in the pan gently without any jerk or impact.
- 4. The block should just begin to move it should not move abruptly.

15.8 Suggested Procedure

- (1) Make the surface of friction bench as a horizontal plane by using Sprit Level.
- (2) Take and note weight of empty box and empty pan which are you going to use.
- (3) Put some extra weight in box then initially apply insufficient pull force (P) to pull it through string as shown in figure. Sothere will be a tendency of motion of box only.
- (4) Now increase force (P) by putting certain weight in pan and observe the motion of the box. If force is insufficient to pull it then give increment in pull force (P).

- (5) Finally find required minimum pull force (P) for the motion of the box.
- (6) Note: Total weight W (wt. of box + extra wt. put in box) & required minimum pull force P (wt. of pan + extra wt. put in pan) to be calculated.
- (7) Now give increment in extra weight in box and find again required minimum pull force by repeating step 3 to 6 & take 4 to 5 more set of readings.
- (8) Plot on graph: Total Weight (W) on X-axis v/s minimum pull force (P) on Y-axis.
- (9) Slope of graph represents the co-efficient of friction (μ) between those two surfaces.
- (10) Change the contact surfaces and repeat all above steps (2 to 10) for other type of contact surfaces.

15.9 Observation Table and calculations

Sur	Surfaces in contact :							
W =	: Wt. of Box () + Wt. placed in	the Box & P = W	t. of Pan () + Wt. place	ed in the Pan		
Sr. No.	Weight (W) (in Gram)	Force (P) (in Gram)	Coefficient of Friction $\lambda = \frac{P}{W}$	Average λ	From Graph λ	Angle of Friction (ε)		
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								

Sample Calculations:

$$\mu = \frac{P}{W}$$

15.10 Results and/or Interpretation

15.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

.....

15.12 Practical related Questions

- 1. Compare the value of coefficient of friction μ between the two surfaces with the value given in a standard book.
- 2. Would the value of coefficient of friction μ be the same, if the materials on the plane and block interchanged?
- 3. List the factors on which friction depends.

15.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

15.14 Environments Friendly Approach: Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

15.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

KNOW MORE

1. In this unit, in which case, we can apply Lami's theorem for equilibrium of body.

REFERENCES AND SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. D.S.Bedi, "Engineering Mechanics"; Khanna publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Khurmi RS, "Applied Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 3. Ramamrutham, "Engineering Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 4. Bansal RK, "A text book of Engineering Mechanics"; Laxmi publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Dhade, Jamadar & Walawelkar, "Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics"; Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh, Pune
- 6. Meriam JL, Kraige LG, "Engineering Mechanics- statics -Vol.-I"; Wiley publication, New Delhi.
- 7. Beer, Johnson, Mazurek, Cornwell &Sanghi, "Vector Mechanics for Engineers Statics and Dynamics"; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 8. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106286/
- 9. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122/104/122104015/
- 10. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLC3A601B6060658D3
- 11. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLB85BDFBE784B

Centroid and Center of Gravity

UNIT SPECIFICS

In this unit, we are discusses the following topics:

- Definition of centre of gravity (CG) and centroid
- Comparison between centroid and centre of gravity (CG)
- Various technical terms related to CG
- Centroids of standard shapes for 1D & 2D elements
- Centroids of composite figure (lamina)
- CG of simple standard solids [3D elements]
- CG of composite solids

As unit is important for future unit (moment of Inertia) in other courses; easy tabular method, to solve example was discussed. Some other way to solve the examples were given under the heading "Try This". Some activities, taken under "Activity" section; are taken in such a manner that students understand the theory in better way. Multiple-choice questions (MCQ) in "Objective Question" category as well as questions of short and long answer types as per Bloom's taxonomy with number of numerical problems are covered under "EXERCICES" section for further work out on the unit.

A list of references and suggested reading given in the unit, so that one can go through for more information. It is important to note that for getting more information on various topics some QR code have been provide, which can be scan for relevant supportive knowledge.

RATIONALE

Have you ever thought that why a ship is floating on the water, why a bus or a car running on the road and does not topple? Buses do not tip over even if the bottom deck is empty and the top deck is full of people? Here the center of gravity plays an important role. The position of the center of gravity of an object affects its stability. In this unit, you will able to appreciate the importance of center of gravity and centroid. The determination of centroid and center of gravity will be of great importance in engineering designing like structural design, machine design and strength of material.

PRE-REQUISITES

Basic ideas of area of standard shapes and volume of standard solids.

UNIT OUTCOMES

After completing this unit, you will be able to:

- Distinguish between centroid and center of gravity.
- 2. Identify the point of centroid and center of gravity of the symmetrical objects.
- 3. Calculate centroid and center of gravity of a given object.

MAPPING UNIT OUTCOMES WITH COURSE OUTCOMES

Unit-4	Expected Mapping with Programme Outcomes 1- Weak Correlation; 2- Medium correlation; 3- Strong Correlation						
Outcome	CO-1	CO-2	CO-3	CO-4	CO-5		
U4-O1	-	-	-	3	-		
U4-O2	-	-	-	3	-		
U4-O3	-		-	3	-		

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The shape of the body influences the way the body behaves. To study this behavior information is required about centroid, centre of gravity as well as moment of area & mass. In this unit we are studying, how to find out the centroid and centre of gravity for a given body which may be combination of different standard shapes.

4.1.1 Center of Gravity (CG)

It has been established, since long, that every particle of a body is attract by the earth towards its centre. The force of attraction, which is proportional to the mass of the particles of the body, acts vertically downwards and known a weight of the body. As the distance between the different particles of a body & the centre of the earth is taken to be same (because of very small size of the body as compared to the earth), these forces may be taken to act along parallel lines as shown in fig. 4.1. The resultant R of all such parallel forces acts on one point G. This point through which the whole weight of the body acts, is known as center of gravity (CG), irrespective of the position of the body. It may be note that everybody has only one & one CG. If you balance the body on this point of CG, it will balance.

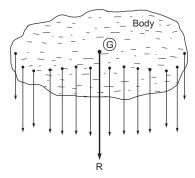


Fig. 4.1: Center of gravity (CG)

4.1.2 Centroid

The plane figures (like triangle, circle etc.) have only areas, but no mass. The center of area of twodimension figures known as centroid. Centroid is the point in a plane section such that for any axis through that point moment of area is zero.

Comparison between Center of Gravity and Centroid

Parameter of Comparison	Center of Gravity	Centroid		
Perception	Center of gravity is the point where total mass of the object acts.			
Object density	Centre of Gravity is applicable to objects with any density.	' '		
Dealing with structure	Generally, deals with 3D structure.	Generally, deals with 2D structure.		
Subject association	Centre of Gravity a term often found in Physics.	Centroid a term often used in Mathematics, in relation to any figure.		
Examples	Cube, Cone, Cylinder, Sphere, Hemi sphere etc.			

4.1.4 Axis of Reference

The C.G. or centroid of a body is always calculate with reference to the assumed axis. This assumed axis known as axis of reference. The axis of reference, of plane figure generally taken as the left most line (OY) of the figure for calculating \bar{x} and the lowest line (OX) of the figure for calculating \bar{y} , as shown in fig.4.2.

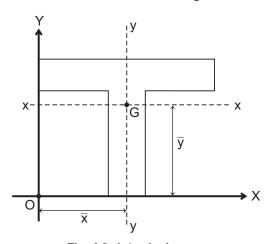




Fig. 4.2: Axis of reference

4.1.5 Axis of Symmetry

The axis (x-x axis or y-y axis) which divide the figure into two identical parts is call axis of symmetry.

If figure is symmetrical about y-y axis, \bar{x} is directly available & \bar{y} needs to be calculated.

If figure is symmetrical about *x-x* axis, \bar{y} is directly available & \bar{x} needs to be calculated.

Take some examples to observe different type of symmetry.

- (a) **T-Section** [fig. 4.2] Section is symmetrical about y-y axis. So \overline{x} is directly available and \overline{y} is to be calculated.
- **(b) C- Section (Channel)** [fig. 4.3(a)] Section is symmetrical about x-x axis. So \overline{y} is directly available and \overline{x} is to be calculated.
- (c) **I-Section** [fig. 4.3(b)] Section is symmetrical about both x-x and y-y axis. So \overline{x} and \overline{y} both are directly available.
- (d) L-Section (Angle Section) [fig. 4.3(c)] Section is not symmetrical about any axis. So \overline{x} and \overline{y} both are required to be calculated.

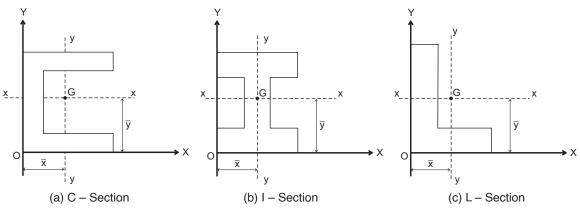


Fig. 4.3: Axis of symmetry

Activity-1:

The position of the centre of gravity depends on the shape and composition of an object. In many engineer design ballast weight can also be add to shift the centre of gravity to a more desirable position. Look at the image of an aero plane. Discuss where you migh tideally want the centre of gravity.



4.2 CENTROIDS OF STANDARD SHAPES

For standard 1D (wire) and 2D (plane figure) elements the centroid are shown in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1: Centroid of standard shapes [1D & 2D elements]

(A) One Dimensional shape (Wires)

Sr. No.	Geometrical Shape	Length	\bar{x}	\bar{y}	
1.	G L Straight wire AB	L	Centre of Length $\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)$		
2.	$x \longrightarrow \overline{x}$ y \overline{y} y Wire ring	2πr	Centre of $\overline{x} = r$	Circle (r) $\overline{y} = r$	
3.	$ \begin{array}{c c} X & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline A & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline A & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline A & & & & & & & & \\ \hline A & & & & & & & & \\ \hline A & & & & & & & & \\ \hline C & & & & & & & \\ \hline C & & & & & & & \\ \hline Semicircular wire AB $	πr	r	<u>2r</u> π	
4.	$ \begin{array}{c} $	<u>π</u> r 2	<u>2r</u> π	<u>2r</u> π	

(B) Two-Dimensional shape (plane figures)

Sr. No.	Geometrical Shape	Area	\overline{x}	\overline{y}
1.	$ \begin{array}{c} X \\ \hline \overline{y} \\ \hline \end{array} $ Rectangular or square	A = B·D	<u>B</u> 2	<u>D</u> 2
2.	$ \begin{array}{c c} \hline 2h \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline x \\ \hline \hline y \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline x \\ y \\ \hline \end{array} $ Right angle triangle	$A = \frac{1}{2} b \cdot h$	$\frac{1}{3}$ b	1/3 h
3.	Symmetrical triangle $x = \frac{b}{2}$ $x = \frac{b}{3}$ $y = \frac{h}{3}$ $x = \frac{h}{3}$ $x = \frac{h}{3}$	$A = \frac{1}{2} \cdot b \cdot h$	<u>b</u> 2	<u>h</u> 3
4.	$x \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{x}}} = \frac{y}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{y}}} = \frac{y}{$	$A = (a+b)\frac{h}{2}$	<u>b</u> 2	$\frac{h}{3} \left(\frac{b+2a}{b+a} \right)$

5.	Circle	$A = \pi r^2$ or $A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$	r	r
6.	$ \begin{array}{c} x \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline \overline{x} \\ y \end{array} $ Semicircle	$A = \frac{\pi r^2}{2}$	r	<u>4r</u> 3π
7.	$ \begin{array}{c} $	$A = \frac{\pi r^2}{2}$	<u>4r</u> 3π	<u>4r</u> 3π

4.3 CENTRIOD OF COMPOSITE FIGURES

When more than one standard plane figures combine to gather, it forms a composite plane figures. To find the centroid (CG) of composite figure, we have to break up in to the standard plane figures and follow the steps as explain in next sub-topic 4.3.1. We have to study only the composite figure, which are composed of not more than three geometrical figures in this book.

Steps for finding centriod of Composite figures 4.3.1

To find CG of composite figures, we have to follow following steps.

Step-1: Divide the given composite (compound) shape into various standard figures. These standard figures include square, rectangles, circles, semicircles, triangles and many more. In dividing the composite figure, include parts with holes (cut out) are to treat as components with negative values. There is also possibility of rotation (90°, 180°, 270° & 360°) of standard figure

to adjust in composite section. Make sure that you break down every part of the compound shape in to various components with designate name (Component-1, Component-2 & so on) before proceeding to the next step.

- **Step-2:** Calculate the area of each component as per standard shape from table 4.1 (B). Make the area negative for designated areas that act as holes (cut out).
- **Step-3:** The given figure should have an X-axis and Y-axis as reference line. Draw the X-axis as the horizontal line passing through bottom most point of the given composite figure, while the Y-axis as the vertical line passing through left most point of the given composite figure.
- **Step-4:** Get the distance of the centroid of each component, as divided into standard figure in step-1, from the X-axis and Y-axis as reference lines.
- Step-5: Make a calculation in tableas shown below.

Sr. No.	Component Name	Area of Component A in mm ²	compon	of CG of ent from ce lines	A·x	А-у	
		7,	x	У			
1	Component 1	A ₁	x ₁	y ₁	A ₁ x ₁	A ₁ y ₁	
2	Component 2	A ₂	X ₂	y ₂	A_2x_2	A ₂ y ₂	
n	Component n	A _n	x _n	y _n	A _n x _n	$A_n y_n$	
	Summation	$\Sigma A =$			$\Sigma A \cdot x =$	$\Sigma A \cdot y =$	

Step-6: Use the equations to find the coordinates (\bar{x}, \bar{y}) of centroid (CG) from reference lines.

(a)
$$\overline{x} = \frac{\sum A \cdot x}{\sum A}$$
 and (b) $\overline{y} = \frac{\sum A \cdot y}{\sum A}$

Let to explain above point, take some examples of composite figure (section), as per syllabus composite figure must be composed of not more than three geometrical figures.

Example 1. Find the centroid (CG) of a 100 mm \times 150 mm \times 30 mm T-section as shown in the figure.

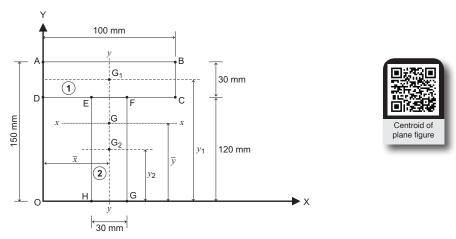


Fig. 4.4

Solution:

- Step-1: Divide the given composite (compound) shape into various standard figures. In this case, the T-shape is combination of two rectangles. Name the two components as component-1 for top rectangle (Flange) ABCD & component-2 for vertical rectangle (Web) EFGH as shown in Table below.
- **Step-2:** Calculate the area of each component as per standard shape (Rectangles).
- Step-3: The given figure should have an X-axis (OX line) and Y-axis (OY line) as reference line.
- **Step-4:** Get the distance of the centroid (x & y) of each component as per standard figure from reference lines (X-axis & Y-axis).
- **Step-5:** Put all the value obtained from step-2 to step-4 in the table as follow.

Sr.	Component Name	Area of Component A	Distance of CG of component from Reference lines		A-x	А-у
140.		in mm ²	x	у		
1	Top Rectangle- 1 ABCD (100 x 30 mm)	100 x 30 = 3000	$\frac{100}{2} = 50$	$120 + \frac{30}{2} = 135$	150000	405000
2	Vertical Rectangle-2 EFGH (30 x 120 mm)	30 x 120 = 3600	50 from symmetry	$\frac{120}{2} = 60$	180000	216000
	Summation	ΣA = 6600			ΣA·x = 330000	ΣA·y = 6210000

Step-6: Use the equations, to calculate Centroid (CG) of composite plane figure by putting the value from table.

(a)
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\Sigma A \cdot x}{\Sigma A} = \frac{330000}{6600} = 50.00 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

[As per symmetry of composite figure about yy axis (vertical), we can directly,

Find
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\text{Total width}}{2} = \frac{100}{2} = 50.00 \text{ mm}$$
; As we obtained by calculations.]

(b)
$$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma A \cdot y}{\Sigma A} = \frac{621000}{6600} = 94.09 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

Example 2. Find the centroid of given C-section as shown in figure.

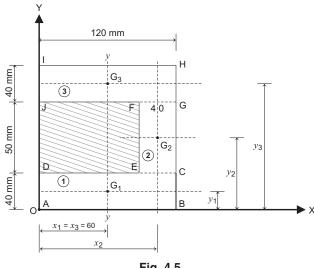


Fig. 4.5

Solution:

- Step-1: Divide the given composite (compound) shape into various standard figures. In this case, the C-shape is combination of three rectangles. Name the three components as component-1, component-2 and component-3 as shown in Table below.
- **Step-2:** Calculate the area of each components as per standard shape (all rectangles).
- Step-3: The given figure should have an X-axis (OX line) and Y-axis (OY line) as reference line.
- **Step-4:** Get the distance of the centroid (x & y) of each components as per standard figure from reference lines (X-axis & Y-axis).

Step-5: Put all the value obtained in step-2 to step-4 in the table.

Sr. No.	Component Name	Area of Component A in mm ²	Distance of CG of component from Reference lines		A·x	А-у
			x	у		
1	Bottom Rect-1 [ABCD]	120 x 40 = 4800	$\frac{120}{2} = 60$	$\frac{40}{2} = 20$	288000	96000
2	Vertical Rect2 [CEFG]	40 x 50 = 2000	120 – 20 = 100	$40 + \frac{50}{2} = 65$	200000	130000
3	Top Rect3 [GHIJ]	120 x 40 = 4800	$\frac{120}{2} = 60$	$40 + 50 + \frac{40}{2} = 110$	288000	528000
	Summation	ΣA = 11600			$\Sigma A \cdot x = 776000$	$\Sigma A \cdot y = 754000$

Step-6: Use the equations, to calculate Centroid (CG) of composite plane figure, put the value from

(a)
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\Sigma A \cdot x}{\Sigma A} = \frac{776000}{11600} = 66.90 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

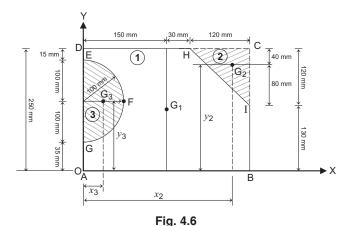
(b)
$$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma A \cdot y}{\Sigma A} = \frac{754000}{11600} = 65.00 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

[As per symmetry of composite figure about *x-x* axis (horizontal), we can directly,

Find
$$\overline{y} = \frac{\text{Total Depth}}{2} = \frac{130}{2} = 65.00 \text{ mm}$$
; As we obtained by calculations.]

Try this: We can solve above example by considering two rectangles. One the bigger one of size (120×130) mm (+ ve) and another rectangle (hole) of size (80×50) mm (-ve). Can you imagine the answer?

Find the centroid of the given composite figure shown in figure.



Step-1: Divide the given composite (compound) shape into various standard figures. In this case, its combination of three figures. Name the three components as component-1, cut of component-2, and cut of component-3 as shown in Table below. Here both cutouts are oriented from standard shape shown in table 4.1(B), Hence the position of CG shifted accordingly. For semicircle as it oriented to 90°, \bar{x} coordinator becomes \bar{y} & vice versa. For right angle triangle as it oriented at 180°, base goes at top, CG distance may be measured accordingly.

- Step-2: Calculate the area of each component as per standard shape with negative sign for cuts of component- 2 & 3.
- Step-3: The given figure should have an X-axis (AB line) and Y-axis (AD line) as reference line.
- **Step-4:** Get the distance of the centroid (x & y) of each component as per standard figure.
- **Step-5:** Put all the value obtained in step-2 to step-4 in the table.

Sr. No.	Component Name	Area of Component A in mm ²	Distance of CG of component from Reference lines		A-x	А-у
		111111	x	У		
1	Rectangle- 1 [ABCD] (300 x 250 mm)	300 x 250 = 75000	$\frac{300}{2}$ = 150	$\frac{250}{2} = 250$	11250000	9375000
2	CUT of Triangle- 2 [CHI] (120 mm Base & Height both)	$120 \times \frac{120}{2} = 7200$	300 - 40 = 260	250 – 40 = 210	-1872000	-1512000
3	CUT of Semiciecle-3 [EFG] (Radius = 100 mm)	$\frac{\pi \times 100^2}{2} = -15707.96$	$\frac{4\times100}{(3\times\pi)}=42.44$	35 + 100 = 135	-666645.82	-2120574.60
	Summation	ΣA = 52092.04			ΣA·x = 8711354.18	$\Sigma A \cdot y = 5742425.40$

Step-6: Use the equations, to calculate Centroid (CG) of composite plane figure, put the value from table.

(a)
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\Sigma A \cdot x}{\Sigma A} = \frac{8711354.18}{52092.04} = 167.23 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

(b)
$$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma A \cdot y}{\Sigma A} = \frac{5742425.40}{52092.04} = 110.23 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

Activity-2:

Provide each student or group one or more of the real-world objects. Have them find a way to use the gravitational balance method to determine the center(s) of gravity. One way of doing this:

- (a) Punch two different holes in the object.
- (b) Hang the object and the weighted string from one of the holes.
- (c) On the object, draw a line where the string hangs.
- (d) Repeat steps (b) and (c) using the second hole.

Where the two lines intersect is the center of gravity

4.4 CENTER OF GRAVITY OF SIMPLE SOLIDS [3-D ELEMENTS]

For standard 3 D elements (Simple solids), the center of gravity (CG) are shown in Table 4.2.

	Table 4.2. Center of dravity (Cd) of Three Differsional Standard Solid							
Sr. No.	Geometrical Shape	Volume	\overline{x}	\overline{y}				
1.	$ \begin{array}{c} Y \\ h \\ x \\ \hline $	$V=\pi r^2 h$	r	<u>h</u> 2				
2.	$ \begin{array}{c} $	$V = \frac{\pi}{3} r^2 h$	r	<u>h</u> 4				
3.	$x - \frac{y}{Q}$ radius = r \overline{y} X Sphere	$V = \frac{4}{3} \pi r^3$	r	r				
4.	$x - \frac{y}{G}$ \overline{x} y \overline{y} \overline{y} \overline{y} \overline{y} \overline{y} \overline{y} Hemisphere	$V = \frac{2}{3} \pi r^3$	r	3 <u>r</u> 8				

Table 4.2: Center of Gravity (CG) of Three Dimensional Standard Solid

4.5 **CENTRE OF GRAVITY (CG) OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS**

In this, we have to consider the volume of solids (V) instead of area (A) considered in plane figure. All other process remains same, but for conveyance the step list out as follows.

- Step-1: Divide the given composite (compound) solids into various standard solids. These standard solids include Cone, Cylinder, Sphere, Hemi sphere. In dividing the composite solids, include parts with holes (cut out) are to treat as components with negative values. Make sure that you break down every part of the compound solids in to various components with designate name (Component-1, Component-2 & so on) before proceeding to the next step.
- Step-2: Calculate the volume of each components as per standard solid from table 4.2. Make the volume negative for designated solid that act as holes (cut out).
- Step-3: The given solid should have an X-axis and Y-axis as reference line. Draw the X-axis as the horizontal line passing through bottom most point of the given composite solid, while the Y-axis as the vertical line passing through left most point of the given composite solid.
- Step-4: Get the distance of the centroid of each components as divided into standard solid in step-1 from the X-axis and Y-axis as reference lines.

Sr. No.	Component Name	Volume of Component	compon	of CG of ent from ce lines	V-x	V·y
110.	ramo	V in mm ³	x	у		
1	Component 1	V ₁	x ₁	y ₁	V ₁ x ₁	V ₁ y ₁
2	Component 2	V ₂	x ₂	y ₂	V ₂ x ₂	V ₂ y ₂
n	Component n	V _n	x _n	y _n	V _n x _n	V _n y _n
	Summation	ΣV =			$\Sigma V \cdot x =$	$\Sigma V \cdot y =$

Step-6: Use the equations to find the coordinates (\bar{x}, \bar{y}) of centroid (CG) from reference lines.

(a)
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\Sigma V \cdot x}{\Sigma V}$$
 and (b) $\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma A_x}{\Sigma A}$

Let to explain above point, take some examples of composite solid (section), as per syllabus composite solid must be composed of not more than two geometrical solids.

Example 4. Find the centre of gravity (CG) of the composite solid having cylinder of diameter and height as same with 160 mm which supports a cone of base diameter and height as same with 160 mm. Show the position of CG in the figure.

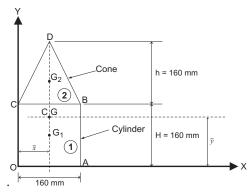


Fig. 4.7

Solution:

- Step-1: Divide the given composite (compound) solids into two standard solids. Here bottom part cylinder OABC designate as component-1 and upper part cone BCD designate as component-2 as shown in fig.
- Step-2: Calculate the volume of each components as per standard solid from table 4.2.
- Step-3: The given solid should have an X-axis and Y-axis as reference line. Draw the X-axis as the horizontal line passing through bottom most point of the given composite solid, while the Y-axis as the vertical line passing through left most point of the given composite solid.
- Step-4: Get the distance of the centroid of each components as divided into standard solid in step-1 from the X-axis and Y-axis as reference lines.

Sten-5	Make a	calculation	in	table	25	shown	helow
otep-5.	make a	carculation	111	table	as	3110 1111	DCIOW.

Sr. No.	Component Name	Volume of Component V in mm ³	Distance of CG of component from Reference lines		V·x	V-y
		V 111 111111	х	У		
1	Cylinder OABC (D = H = 160 mm)	$\pi R^2 H$ = $\pi \times 80^2 \times 160$ = 321699.88	$\frac{D}{2}$ $= \frac{160}{2}$ $= 80$	$\frac{H}{2}$ $= \frac{160}{2}$ $= 80$	257359270.40	257359270.40
2	Cone BCD (d = h = 160 mm)	$\frac{\pi r^2 h}{3} = \frac{\pi \times 80^2 \times 160}{3} = 1072330.29$	$\frac{d}{2}$ $= \frac{160}{2}$ $= 80$	$H + \frac{h}{4}$ = 160 + \frac{160}{4}	85786423.20	214466058.00
	Summation	ΣV = 4289321.17			ΣV·x = 343145693.60	ΣV·y = 471825328.40

Step-6: Use the equations to find the coordinates (\bar{x}, \bar{y}) of centroid (CG) from reference lines.

(a)
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\Sigma V \cdot x}{\Sigma V} = \frac{343145693.60}{4289321.17} = 80.00 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

(b)
$$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma V \cdot y}{\Sigma V} = \frac{471825328.40}{4289321.17} = 110.00 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

Example 5. A frustum of cone is having base diameter 100 mm and top diameter 50 mm with height as 100 mm. Find the CG of this frustum.

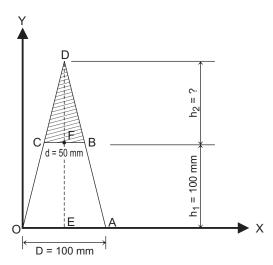


Fig. 4.8

Solution:

Here to get frustum, we have to substrate upper cone BCD from full cone OAD as shown in fig. For full cone OAD, compare triangles DOE & DCF, we get

$$\frac{DE}{OE} = \frac{DF}{CF}$$

$$\therefore \frac{DE}{50} = \frac{(DE - 100)}{25}$$

$$50$$
 25 \therefore 25 DE = 50 DE - 5000

$$\therefore$$
 25 DE = 5000

$$\therefore h_2 = DF$$

$$= DE - EF$$

$$= 200 - 100$$

$$\therefore$$
 h₂ = 100 mm

Step-1: To get the given solids, we have to substrate upper cone BCD from full cone OAD as shown in fig. Here full cone OAD designate as component- 1 and upper cone BCD designate as component- 2 as shown in fig.

- **Step-2:** Calculate the volume of each components as per standard solid from table 4.2.
- Step-3: The given solid should have an X-axis and Y-axis as reference line. Draw the X-axis as the horizontal line passing through bottom most point of the given composite solid, while the Y-axis as the vertical line passing through left most point of the given composite solid.
- Step-4: Get the distance of the centroid of each components as divided into standard solid in step-1 from the X-axis and Y-axis as reference lines.
- **Step-5:** Make a calculation in table as shown below.

Sr. No.	Component Name Volume of Component V in mm ³ Distance of CG of component from Reference lines		V·x	V·y		
		V 111 111111	x	у		78539816.50
1	Full cone OAD (D = 100 mm & H = 200 mm)	$\pi R^2 H$ = $\pi \times 50^2 \times 200$ = 1570796.33	$\frac{D}{2}$ $= \frac{100}{2}$ $= 50$	$\frac{H}{4}$ $= \frac{200}{4}$ $= 50$	78539816.50	78539816.50
2	Cut of Upper Cone BCD (d = 50 mm & h ₂ = 100 mm)	$-\pi r^2 h$ = $\pi \times 25^2 \times 100$ = -196349.54	50 From Symmetry	$h_1 + \frac{h_2}{4}$ = 160 + \frac{100}{4} = 200	-9817477.04	-24543692.50
	Summation	ΣV = 1374446.79			ΣV·x = 68722339.46	ΣV·y = 53996124.00

Step-6: Use the equations to find the coordinates (\bar{x}, \bar{y}) of centroid (CG) from reference lines.

(a)
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\Sigma V \cdot x}{\Sigma V} = \frac{343145693.60}{4289321.17} = 50.00 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

[As per symmetry of composite figure about YY axis (vertical), we can directly,

Find
$$\bar{x} = \frac{\text{Total width}}{2} = \frac{100}{2} = 50.00 \text{ mm}$$
; As we obtained by calculations.]

(b)
$$\bar{y} = \frac{\Sigma V \cdot y}{\Sigma V} = \frac{53996124.00}{4289321.17} = 39.29 \text{ mm (Answer)}$$

Activity-3: Center of Mass Challenge

- Place a chair against the wall so that it cannot slide backward.
- Sit on the chair with your feet flat on the floor in front of you. (Your feet should not be angle or slanted to the side.)
- Have a partner gently place a thumb in the middle of your forehead.

Now try to stand up without forcing your partner's hand back. WHAT HAPPENED?

UNIT SUMMARY

- Centre of gravity of a body is the point through which the resultant weight of the body passes through in whichever position the body is kept
- Centroid is the point in a plane section such that for any axis through that point moment of area is zero
- Axis of Reference: The C.G. or centroid of a body always calculated with reference to the assumed axis. This assumed axis known as axis of reference.
- **Axis of Symmetry:** The axis (x-x axis or y-y axis) which divide the figure into two identical parts call axis of symmetry.
- The center of gravity of composite section with cut out holes found out by considering the main section; first as a complete one and then deducting the area of the cut out holes that is taking the area of the cut out hole as negative.
- The center of gravity of composite solid with cut out holes found out by considering the main section; first as a complete one and then deducting the volume of the cut out hole that is taking the volume of the cut out hole as negative.

EXERCISE

Objective Questions (A)

- 4.1 Which statement is correct from following?
 - (a) The CG of a triangle lies at a point where any two medians meet each other.
 - (b) An irregular body can have more than one CG.
 - (c) The CG of a triangle lies at a point where the bisectors of all three angles meet.
 - (d) all of the above. (e) none of the above.
- 4.2 The CG of an equilateral triangle with each side 'a' is from any of the three sides.

(a)
$$\frac{a\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

(b)
$$\frac{a\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

(c)
$$\frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

(d)
$$\frac{a}{3\sqrt{2}}$$

4.3 The CG of a trapezium with parallel sides a & b at distance h apart lies at distance from base

(a)
$$\frac{h}{3} \times \frac{b+2a}{b+a}$$

(b)
$$\frac{h}{4} \times \frac{b+2a}{b+a}$$

(c)
$$\frac{h}{2} \times \frac{b+2a}{b+a}$$

(a)
$$\frac{h}{3} \times \frac{b+2a}{b+a}$$
 (b) $\frac{h}{4} \times \frac{b+2a}{b+a}$ (c) $\frac{h}{2} \times \frac{b+2a}{b+a}$ (d) (h) $h \times \frac{b+a}{b+2a}$

4.4 The CG of a semicircle lies at a distance of from its base measured along the vertical radius r.

(a)
$$\frac{3r}{4\pi}$$

(b)
$$\frac{4r}{3\pi}$$

(c)
$$\frac{4\pi}{3r}$$

(d)
$$\frac{3\pi}{4r}$$

4.5 The CG of a hemisphere lies at a distance of from its base measured along the vertical radius r.

(a)
$$\frac{3r}{8}$$

(b)
$$\frac{3}{8r}$$

(c)
$$\frac{8r}{3}$$

(d)
$$\frac{8}{3r}$$

 4.8 The CG of a quarter circle lies at a distance of from its base measured along the vertical radius r. (a) 3r/4π (b) 4r/3π (c) 4π/3r (d) 3π/4r 4.9 The CG of an right angle triangle with base 'b' & height 'h' lies at a distance of from the base measured along the vertical line. (a) h/2 (b) h/3 (c) h/4 (d) h/6 4.10 A circle hole of radius r is cut out from a circular disc of radius 2r is such a way that the diameter of the hole is the radius of the disc. The CG of the section lies at (a) center of the disc (b) center of hole (c) somewhere in the disc (d) somewhere in the hole [Answer: (1-a), (2-c), (3-a), (4-b), (5-a), (6-c), (7-a), (8-b), (9-b), (10-c)] (B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. (Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm) 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm of left side to centre of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of 500 centroid of the given lamina. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (256.25 mm, 250 mm)] 		(a) $\frac{h}{2}$	(b) $\frac{h}{3}$	(c) $\frac{h}{4}$	(d) $\frac{h}{6}$					
 (a) 3r/4π (b) 4r/3π (c) 4π/3r (d) 3π/4r 4.9 The CG of an right angle triangle with base 'b' & height 'h' lies at a distance of from the base measured along the vertical line. (a) h/2 (b) h/3 (c) h/4 (d) h/6 4.10 A circle hole of radius r is cut out from a circular disc of radius 2r is such a way that the diameter of the hole is the radius of the disc. The CG of the section lies at (a) center of the disc (b) center of hole (c) somewhere in the disc (d) somewhere in the hole [Answer: (1-a), (2-c), (3-a), (4-b), (5-a), (6-c), (7-a), (8-b), (9-b), (10-c)] (B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.7 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 	4.8		quarter circle lies at a	distance of from it	s base measured along the v	ertical				
measured along the vertical line. (a) $\frac{h}{2}$ (b) $\frac{h}{3}$ (c) $\frac{h}{4}$ (d) $\frac{h}{6}$ 4.10 A circle hole of radius r is cut out from a circular disc of radius 2r is such a way that the diameter of the hole is the radius of the disc. The CG of the section lies at (a) center of the disc (b) center of hole (c) somewhere in the disc (d) somewhere in the hole [Answer: (1-a), (2-c), (3-a), (4-b), (5-a), (6-c), (7-a), (8-b), (9-b), (10-c)] (B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: $\overline{x} = 100 \text{ mm}$, $\overline{y} = 214.0 \text{ mm}$] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (200, 110 \text{ mm})$] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (2.33 \text{ m}, 4.0 \text{ m})$] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (75 \text{ mm}, 147.1 \text{ mm})$] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.			(b) $\frac{4r}{3\pi}$	(c) $\frac{4\pi}{3r}$	(d) $\frac{3\pi}{4r}$					
4.10 A circle hole of radius r is cut out from a circular disc of radius 2r is such a way that the diameter of the hole is the radius of the disc. The CG of the section lies at (a) center of the disc (b) center of hole (c) somewhere in the disc (d) somewhere in the hole [Answer: (1-a), (2-c), (3-a), (4-b), (5-a), (6-c), (7-a), (8-b), (9-b), (10-c)] (B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.	4.9			vith base 'b' & height 'h' lies	at a distance of from th	e base				
the hole is the radius of the disc. The CG of the section lies at (a) center of the disc (b) center of hole (c) somewhere in the disc (d) somewhere in the hole $[Answer: (1-a), (2-c), (3-a), (4-b), (5-a), (6-c), (7-a), (8-b), (9-b), (10-c)]$ (B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange $200 \times 20 \text{ mm}$ and web $300 \times 20 \text{ mm}$. Also show position of C.G. on figure. $[Ans: \overline{x} = 100 \text{ mm}, \overline{y} = 214.0 \text{ mm}]$ 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange $200 \times 20 \text{ mm}$ and web $300 \times 20 \text{ mm}$ and bottom flange $400 \times 40 \text{ mm}$. Also show the position of CG on figure. $[Ans: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (200, 110 \text{ mm})]$ 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA $90 \times 60 \times 6 \text{ mm}$ keeping longer leg vertical. $[Ans: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (233 \text{ m}, 4.0 \text{ m})]$ 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. $[Ans: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (2.33 \text{ m}, 4.0 \text{ m})]$ 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange $150 \times 20 \text{ mm}$ and web $200 \times 20 \text{ mm}$. $[Ans: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (75 \text{ mm}, 147.1 \text{ mm})]$ 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.		(a) $\frac{h}{2}$	(b) $\frac{h}{3}$	(c) $\frac{h}{4}$	(d) $\frac{h}{6}$					
(c) somewhere in the disc [Answer: (1-a), (2-c), (3-a), (4-b), (5-a), (6-c), (7-a), (8-b), (9-b), (10-c)] (B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: \$\overline{x}\$ = 100 mm, \$\overline{y}\$ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: \$(\overline{x}, \overline{y})\$ = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: \$\overline{x}\$ = 14.25 mm, \$\overline{y}\$ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: \$(\overline{x}, \overline{y}\$) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: \$(\overline{x}\$, \$\overline{y}\$) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.	4.10	the hole is th	ne radius of the disc. Th	ne CG of the section lies at		eter of				
(B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.		` '		` '						
 (B) Subjective Questions 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 		(c) somewhe	ere in the disc	(d) somewhere	in the hole					
 4.1 Differentiate between centroid and centre of gravity. 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity		[4	Answer: (1-a), (2-c), (3	-a), (4-b), (5-a), (6-c), (7-a),	(8-b), (9-b), (10-c)]					
 4.2 Define: (a) centroid (b) centre of gravity (c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 	(B)	Subjec	tive Questions							
(c) symmetry axis (d) axis of reference 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x=100 mm, y=214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x,y) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x=14.25 mm, y=29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x,y) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x,y) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.	4.1	Differentiate	between centroid and	centre of gravity.						
 4.3 Draw neat sketch of the following and show centroid. (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 	4.2	Define: (a)	centroid	(b) centre of gravity						
 (a) Quarter circle (b) Semi circle (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 		(c)	symmetry axis	(d) axis of reference						
 (c) Triangle (d) Right circular cone 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 	4.3	Draw neat sl	ketch of the following a	and show centroid.						
 4.3 Calculate centre of gravity of T-Section having flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm. Also show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans.: x̄ = 100 mm, ȳ = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans.: x̄ = 14.25 mm, ȳ = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 		(a)	Quarter circle	(b) Semi circle						
show position of C.G. on figure. [Ans. : \overline{x} = 100 mm, \overline{y} = 214.0 mm] 4.5 Calculate centre of gravity of I-Section having top flange 200 x 20 mm and web 300 x 20 mm and bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [Ans. : $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ = (200, 110 mm)] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [Ans. : \overline{x} = 14.25 mm, \overline{y} = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans. : $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans. : $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.		(c)	Triangle	(d) Right circular co	ne					
bottom flange 400 x 40 mm. Also show the position of CG on figure. [$Ans.: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (200, 110 \text{ mm})$] 4.6 Calculate centroid of angle section ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping longer leg vertical. [$Ans.: \overline{x} = 14.25 \text{ mm}, \overline{y} = 29.25 \text{ mm}$] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [$Ans.: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (2.33 \text{ m}, 4.0 \text{ m})$] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange $150 \times 20 \text{ mm}$ and web $200 \times 20 \text{ mm}$. [$Ans.: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (75 \text{ mm}, 147.1 \text{ mm})$] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.	4.3									
[Ans.: \overline{x} = 14.25 mm, \overline{y} = 29.25 mm] 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.	4.5									
 4.7 Find centroid of dam section with top width 3 m, bottom width 6 m and height 9 m with one face vertical. [Ans.: (x̄,ȳ) = (2.33 m, 4.0 m)] 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150 × 20 mm and web 200 × 20 mm. [Ans.: (x̄, ȳ) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina. 	4.6	Calculate cer	ntroid of angle section	ISA 90 x 60 x 6 mm keeping	longer leg vertical.					
vertical. $[Ans.: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (2.33 \text{ m}, 4.0 \text{ m})]$ 4.8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange $150 \times 20 \text{ mm}$ and web $200 \times 20 \text{ mm}$. $[Ans.: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (75 \text{ mm}, 147.1 \text{ mm})]$ 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.				[A]	$ns. : \overline{x} = 14.25 \text{ mm}, \overline{y} = 29.25$	mm]				
[Ans.: (\$\overline{x}\$, \$\overline{y}\$) = (75 mm, 147.1 mm)] 4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.	4.7		d of dam section with	top width 3 m, bottom width	_					
4.9 A circle of 100 mm diameter is cutout from circle of 500 mm diameter. The distance between centre of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.	4.8	L8 Calculate centre of gravity on T-Section having flange 150×20 mm and web 200×20 mm.								
of circle is 150 mm on left side to centre of big circle. Find centroid of the given lamina.										
	4.9			entre of big circle. Find centr	oid of the given lamina.					

4.6 The CG of a right circular cone of diameter d & height h lies at a distance of from the base

47 The CG of cylinder of diameter d & height h lies at a distance of from the base measured along

(c) $\frac{h}{4}$

measured along the vertical radius.

(a) $\frac{h}{2}$

the vertical radius.

- 4.10 A square plate of 50 mm diagonal is cutout on central horizontal line from a circular plate of 100 mm diameter. Find centroid of the remaining part. [Ans.: (45.27 mm, 50 mm)]
- 4.11 Find centroid of a wire making equilateral triangle of 40 cm side. [Ans.: $(\bar{x}, \bar{y}) = (20 \text{ cm}, 11.55 \text{ cm})$]
- 4.12 A cylinder having diameter 120 mm and height 120 mm which supports a cone having base diameter 120 mm. Find centre of gravity. $[Ans.:(\bar{x},\bar{y})=(60 \text{ mm}, 82.5 \text{ mm})]$
- 4.13 A frustum of a cone is having base diameter 100 mm and top diameter 50 mm. Find position of C.G. Height of frustum of cone is 100 mm. $[Ans.: (\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = (50 \text{ mm}, 39.3 \text{ mm})]$
- 4.14 Find the centroid of angle section ISA $60 \times 40 \times 10$ mm keeping longer side vertical.

[Ans.: $(\bar{x}, \bar{y}) = (11.67 \text{ mm}, 21.67 \text{ mm})$]

4.15 Find the Centroid of Channel Section $100 \times 50 \times 15 \text{ mm}$.

[Ans.: $(\bar{x}, \bar{y}) = (17.79 \text{ mm}, 5 \text{ 0mm})$]

PRACTICAL

P-16: CENTROID OF PLAIN LAMINA

16.1 Practical Statement

Determine centroid of geometrical plain lamina/figure.

16.2 Practical Significance

Determine the centroid of lamina using the plumb line method

16.3 Relevant Theory

Centroid : The point at which whole area of a plain lamina is assume to be concentrate called centroid. This term is use for two dimension figures for which area is important.

Centre of Gravity: The point at which whole mass of a solid body is assume to be concentrated, is call Centre of Gravity. This term is use for three dimensional figures for which mass is important.

16.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

After completing the practical you will be able to:

PrO1: Examine the concept of centre of gravity.

PrO2 : Use the force of gravity to deduce the centre of gravity.

16.5 Practical Setup

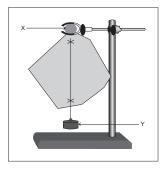


Fig. 1

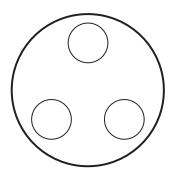


Fig. 2

16.6 **Resources Required**

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Different shaped sections of thin plywood (Lamina)	2 to 3		
2	Vertical stand	1		
3	Plumb Bob & Nain	1		
4	Drawing sheet and ruler	1		
5	String & Pencil	2		

16.7 **Precaution**

- The load of the plumb bob should not be too heavy to pull down or remove the nail.
- The plumb bob should not be swinging at the time the lines to drawn.
- 3. The nail should be firmly fix.
- The plumb line should draw with straight ruler.

16.8 **Procedure**

- (1) Take any irregular shape of thin plywood sheet (lamina) & paste blank drawing sheet on its Centre.
- (2) Hang it on the vertical stand from any one corner with the help of string as shown in the Figure 1.
- (3) Use plumb bob make a vertical line, according alignment of string on the drawing sheet.
- (4) Again, hang this irregular shape of thin plywood sheet on the stand from other corner and mark a vertical line on the same drawing sheet.
- (5) Repeat step-2 & 3 and make vertical lines on the drawing sheet for different hanging positions.
- (6) Intersection of all these vertical lines on the drawing sheet will gives centroid of that lamina.
- (7) Then find out centroid of that lamina theoretically and tabulate the results.
- (8) By using regular shape of thin plywood sheet with removable disk/disks like as shown in Figure 2. We can calculate and verify shifting of centroid of the plain lamina also.

15.9 Observation Table and calculations

Sr.	Shape of Lamina	Observed Control		Theoretical Co-ordinates of Centroid (mm)	
140.		Υ	X	Υ	X
1					
2					
3					

16.10 Results and/or Interpretation

.....

16.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

16.12 Practical related Questions

- 1. What precautions would you take to ensure best results?
- 2. If lamina shape is trapezium, how would be you determine it centroid?
- 3. Why do we have to draw several lines from different points?
- 4. How can you check that you have correctly found centre of gravity?

16.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

16.14 Environments Friendly Approach : Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

16.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

KNOW MORE

1. Explain why the object will be balance on center of gravity.

REFERENCES AND SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. D.S.Bedi, "Engineering Mechanics"; Khanna publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Khurmi RS, "Applied Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 3. Ramamrutham, "Engineering Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 4. Bansal RK, "A text book of Engineering Mechanics"; Laxmi publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Dhade, Jamadar & Walawelkar, "Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics"; Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh,
- 6. Meriam JL, Kraige LG, "Engineering Mechanics- statics -Vol.-1"; Wiley publication, New Delhi.
- 7. Beer, Johnson, Mazurek, Cornwell & Sanghi, "Vector Mechanics for Engineers Statics and Dynamics"; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 8. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLB85BDFBE784B

5

Simple Lifting Machines

UNIT SPECIFICS

In this unit, we are discusses the following topics:

- Definitions and some technical terms related to simple lifting machine
- Law of machine
- Velocity ratio (VR) for some simple lifting machine

Unit is a tricky and practical in nature. Some popular day – to – day applications; like screw jack, pulley, etc. are really life saving applications. But their technical concept is very much needed to be understand by the user of the book along with figure and practical. Hence technical understanding of machine along with figures and practical were given in this unit.

Law of machine, their graphical understanding, other graphs for the machines are some of the important concepts discussed here. MA_{max} , VR, η_{max} etc are some important topics need to be discuss for clarity of the unit.

Multiple-choice questions (MCQ) in "Objective Question" category as well as questions of short and long answer types as per Bloom's taxonomy with number of numerical problems are covered under "EXERCICES" section for further work out on the unit.

RATIONALE

Have you ever used a rod to move some heavy load? Have you ever seen to lift water from well with help of pulley? Have you ever used a jack to lift your puncher car for wheel replacement? This long rod to displace heavy load or pulley to lift water or jack for car is nothing but a simple machine. These simple machines are very simple in nature, but very useful for normal day to day working. Such machines will decrease our effort. In this unit, we are going to discuss about simple lifting machine, which are very useful to human life. We will also discuss different types of terminologies and use of law of machine in this unit

We are also going to discuss velocity ratio of various lifting machine to achieve higher mechanical advantage.

PRE-REQUISITE

Basic knowledge of Physics and Math's from Secondary Education [Standard 8 to standard 10]. Again, knowledge of previous units from this book of Engineering Mechanics.

UNIT OUTCOMES

After completing this unit, you will be able to

- 1. Associate simple lifting machine and its various terminology.
- 2. Use of law of machine and its application for maximum mechanical advantage and efficiency.
- 3. Interpret the velocity ratio for various simple lifting machine.

MAPPING UNIT OUTCOMES WITH COURSE OUTCOMES

Unit-5	Expected Mapping with Programme Outcomes 1- Weak Correlation; 2- Medium correlation; 3- Strong Correlation						
Outcome	CO-1	CO-2	CO-3	CO-4	CO-5		
U5-O1	-	-	-	-	3		
U5-O2	-	-	-	-	3		
U5-O3	-		-	-	3		

5.1 **DEFINITIONS**

We (mankind) have invented various machines to overcome many difficulties or to reduce effort. Basically, all machines are designed with simple principle in our mind "reduce effort". A man alone is able to lift a very heavy weight with the help of the machine. For example, 3 to 4 persons were required to lift an automobile while Screw Jack can easily utilize to lift an automobile. Same way, to fetch a bucket of water directly from the well is inconvenient. This work is made convenient by the application of the simple pulley over the well.

To understand, all these simple machines, it is very essential for us to understand some important terminologies associated with it.

- (i) Simple machine: Simple machine is a device in which effort is applied at one place and work is done at some other place. Simple machines are run manually, not by electric power.e.g. pulley, bicycle, sewing machine & simple screw jack, etc.
- (ii) Compound machine: If a machine, consists of many simple machines, it is called compound machine. Such machines are run by electric or mechanical power. Such machines work at higher speed. Using compound machines more work is done at less effort.
 e.g. scooter, lathe, crane & grinding machine, etc.
- (iii) Lifting machine: Lifting machine is a device in which heavy load can be lifted by less effort. e.g. lift, crane, etc.
- (iv) Simple lifting machine: Simple lifting machine is a device in which heavy load can be lifted by small effort manually.
 e.g. simple pulley, simple crew jack, etc.

5.2 TECHNICAL TERMS RELATED TO SIMPLE LIFTING MACHINES

- (i) Load (W): The weight of lifted elements is called load (W).
- (ii) **Effort** (P): The force apply to lift the load (W) is called effort (P).
- (iii) Mechanical advantage (MA): The ratio of load (W) lifted and effort (P) required to lift the load is called Mechanical advantage. It is always express as pure number mathematically.

$$MA = \frac{Load \ lifted}{Effort \ required}$$

$$\therefore \ MA = \frac{W}{P} \quad Where, W = Load \ in \ N \ OR \ kN \ \& \ P = Effort \ in \ N$$

(iv) Velocity ratio (VR): The ratio of distance moved by effort (y) and the distance moved by load (x) is called velocity ratio. It is unit less quantity and hence expressed as pure number. Mathematically -

$$VR = \frac{Distance moved by effort}{Distance moved by load}$$

$$\therefore VR = \frac{y}{x}$$

It is also noted here that Velocity ratio is constant for a particular machine. It will not change over period of time.

- (v) Efficiency (η) : The ratio of work done by the machine (output) and work done on the machine (input) is called efficiency of the machine. The output and input mathematically express as
 - Input = Effort \times Distance moved by effort

$$\therefore$$
 Input = P· y and

(b) Output = Load \times Distance moved by load

$$\therefore$$
 Output = W· x

It is express as percentage. Mathematically, Efficiency = $\frac{\text{output}}{\text{input}} \times 100\%$

We know that output = $W \cdot x$ and input = $P \cdot y$

$$\begin{array}{l} \therefore \ \, \eta = \frac{output}{input} \times 100 \\ \\ = \frac{W \cdot x}{P \cdot y} \times 100 = \frac{W}{y} \times 100 \\ \\ \therefore \ \, \eta = \frac{MA}{VR} \times 100\% \\ \\ \therefore \ \, \eta = \frac{output}{input} \times 100\% = \frac{MA}{VR} \times 100\% \end{array}$$

(vi) Law of machine: For a particular machine, if we record various values of effort (P) required to lift the corresponding loads (W) and plot a graph between effort and load, we shall get a straight line AB as shown in figure.

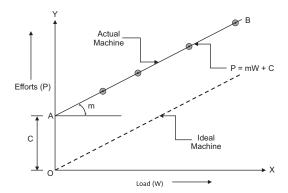


Fig. 5.1: Law of Machine

Mathematically, the law of machine is given by relation:

$$P = mW + C$$

Where, P = Effort applied, W = Load lifted, m = constant (coefficient of friction) = slope of line AB and C = constant = machine friction

Following observations are made from the graph:

- (a) On a machine, if W = 0, effort C is required to run the machine. Hence, effort C is required to overcome machine friction.
- (b) If line AB passes through origin, no effort is required to balance friction. Such a graph is for Ideal machine.
- (c) If line AB crosses x-x axis, without effort (p), some load can be lifted, which is impossible. Hence, line AB never crosses x-x axis.

(vii) Maximum mechanical advantage (MA_{max}): We know that MA =
$$\frac{W}{P}$$
.

To get maximum MA, put P from law of machine as, P = mW + C

$$\therefore MA_{max} = \frac{W}{mW + C}$$

$$= \frac{1}{m + \frac{C}{W}} \quad \text{neglecting } \frac{C}{W}, \text{ we get}$$

$$\therefore MA_{max} = \frac{1}{m}$$

(viii) Maximum efficiency (η_{max}) : We know that, Velocity Ratio (VR) is constant for a given machine and MA varies.

Now
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR}$$
 \therefore Substitute MA as $MA_{max} = \frac{1}{m}$ to get η_{max} , $\therefore \eta_{max} = \frac{1}{m} \frac{1}{VR}$

$$\therefore \ \eta_{max} = \frac{1}{m \times VR}$$

(ix) Ideal machine: A machine having 100% efficiency is called an ideal machine. In an ideal machine friction is zero.

For ideal machine, Output = Input or MA = VR

(x) Effort lost in friction (P_f) : In a simple machine, effort required to overcome the friction between various parts of a machine is called effort lost in friction.

Let P = Effort, $P_0 = Effort$ for ideal machine, $P_f = Effort$ lost in friction

 \therefore Effort lost in friction, $P_f = P - P_o$

For Ideal machine MA = VR

$$\therefore \frac{W}{P_o} = VR$$

$$\therefore P_o = \frac{W}{VR} = Ideal effort$$

Due to friction, Actual P > Ideal Effort P_o

$$\therefore P_f = P - P_o$$

$$\therefore P_f = P - \frac{W}{VR}$$

(xi) Friction load (W_f): Total friction force produced, when machine is in motion, is called friction load.

Let W = Load (Actual), W_o = Load for Ideal machine and P = Effort

For ideal machine, MA = VR

$$W_0 = P \times VR = Ideal load$$

Now, friction load $W_f = W_o - W$

$$W_f = (P \times VR) - W$$

(xii) Reversible machine: If a machine is capable of doing some work in the reverse direction, after the effort is removed, is called reversible machine.

For reversible machine, $\eta \ge 50\%$

(xiii) Non-reversible machine or self-locking machine: If a machine is not capable of doing some work in the reverse direction, after the effort is removed, is called non-reversible machine or self-locking machine. Generally all lifting machines are self-locking machines.

For non-reversible machine, $\eta < 50\%$

(xiv) Condition for reversibility of machine:

Let W = Load lifted, P = Effort required, x = Distance moved by load and y = Distance moved by effort and $P \cdot y = \text{input } \& W \cdot x = \text{output}$

We know that, Machine friction = Input – Output = $P \cdot y - W \cdot x$

For a machine to reverse,

Output ≥ Machine friction

$$\therefore W \cdot x \ge P \cdot y - W \cdot x$$

$$\therefore 2 \text{ W} \cdot x \ge \text{P} \cdot y$$

$$\therefore \frac{\mathbf{W} \cdot \mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{P} \cdot \mathbf{y}} \ge \frac{1}{2}$$



$$\therefore \frac{output}{input} \ge 0.5$$

$$\therefore \eta \ge 50\%$$

For a machine to reverse, $\eta \ge 50\%$

Example 1. In a lifting machine, an effort of 30 N just lift a load of 720 N. What is the mechanical advantage, if efficiency of machine is 30% at the load? Calculate velocity ratio of machine.

Solution:

$$W = 720 \text{ N}, P = 30 \text{ N} \text{ and } \eta = 30\% = 0.3$$

(a)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{720}{30}$$

$$\therefore$$
 MA = 24 (Answer)

(b)
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR}$$

$$\therefore 0.30 = \frac{24}{VR}$$

$$\therefore$$
 VR = 80 (Answer)

Example 2. The velocity ratio of a machine is 20 and efficiency is 80%. Find how much load will be lifted by an apply effort of 200 N.

Solution:

$$VR$$
 = 10, η = 80% = 0.80, P = 200 N

(a)
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR}$$

$$0.80 = \frac{MA}{20}$$

$$\therefore$$
 MA = 16

(b)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

$$16 = \frac{W}{200}$$

$$\therefore$$
 W = 3200 N (Answer)

Example 3. A single purchase crab which has the following details: It is observed that an effort of 60 N lifts a load of 1800 N and an effort of 120 N lifts a load of 3960 N. The Velocity Ratio VR of machine is 42. (a) Establish the law of machine. (b) Find the efficiency in any one case of above.

Solution:

(i) When
$$P_1 = 60 \text{ N}$$
, $W_1 = 1800 \text{ N}$ (ii) When $P_2 = 120 \text{ N}$, $W_2 = 3960 \text{ N}$ (iii) $VR = 42 \text{ N}$

- (A) Law of machine
 - (a) Put the value of P and W of two observations in Law of machine.

$$P = mW + C$$

:
$$-60 = -2160 \text{ m}$$
 ...(i) – (ii)

$$\therefore m = \frac{60}{2160}$$

$$m = 0.0277$$

(b) Substitute the value of m in equation (i),

$$\therefore 60 = 0.0277 \times 1800 + C$$

$$\therefore 60 = 49.86 + C$$

$$\therefore$$
 C = 10.14

(c) Law of machine for the given machine is P = 0.0277 W + 10.14 (Answer)

(B) Efficiency for case-1

(a)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{1800}{60} = 30$$

(b)
$$VR = 42$$

(c)
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} = \frac{30}{42} = 0.7142$$

∴
$$\eta = 71.42\%$$
 (Answer)

Fill in the blanks given below for a simple lifting machine having velocity ratio VR = 30. Find maximum efficiency the machine can reach stating whether the machine is reversible or not.

Sr. No.	Load (W) in kN	Effort (P) in kN	Efficiency in %
1	100	9.82	
2	600	49.82	
3	1000		

Solution:

(A) For first observation:

$$W = 100 \text{ kN}, P = 9.82 \text{ kN} \text{ and } VR = 30$$

(i)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{100}{9.82} = 10.18$$

(ii)
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} \times 100$$
$$= \frac{10.18}{30} \times 100$$

∴
$$\eta = 33.93\%$$
 (Answer)

(B) For second observation:

$$W = 600 \text{ kN}, P = 49.82 \text{ kN} \text{ and } VR = 30$$

(i)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{600}{49.82} = 12.04$$

(ii)
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} \times 100$$
$$= \frac{12.04}{30} \times 100$$

∴
$$\eta = 40.13\%$$
 (Answer)

- (C) For third observation:
 - (I) We know the law of machine as P = mW + CPut the values of two observations

(i)
$$P = 9.82 \text{ kN} \text{ and } W = 100 \text{ kN}$$

(ii)
$$P = 49.82 \text{ kN} \text{ and } W = 600 \text{ kN}$$

We get,

$$9.82 = m \times 100 + C$$

$$49.82 = m \times 600 + C$$

$$-40 = -500 m$$
...(i)
...(ii)
...(i) – (iii)

$$m = 0.08$$

(II) Substitute m = 0.08 in equation (i)

$$9.82 = 0.08 \times 100 + C$$

$$\therefore 9.82 = 8 + C$$

$$\therefore$$
 C = 1.82

(III) Law of machine is

$$P = 0.08 W + 1.82$$

(IV) Now, when W = 1000 kN,

$$P = 0.08 \times 1000 + 1.82$$

$$\therefore$$
 P = 81.82 kN (Answer)

(V) (i)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{1000}{81.82} = 12.22$$

(ii)
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} = \frac{12.22}{30} \times 100 = 40.73\%$$
 (Answer)

(D)
$$\eta_{\text{max}} = \frac{1}{m \times VR} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{100}{0.08 \times 30}$$

$$= 41.67\%$$

$$\therefore \eta_{max} = 41.67\%$$
 (Answer)

(E) In all the above observations, η is less than 50%. Hence, the machine is non-reversible (selflocking machine). (Answer)

Example 5. In a lifting machine an effort of 30 N can lift a load of 350 N and an effort of 40 N can lift a load of 500 N. If velocity of machine is 20, prove that maximum efficiency is 75%.

Solution:

$$VR = 20$$
, $\eta_{max} = 75\%$, $P_1 = 30 \text{ N}$ and $W_1 = 350 \text{ N}$, $P_2 = 40 \text{ N}$ and $W_2 = 500 \text{ N}$

(a) Put the values of two observations in Law of machine,

P = mW + C
∴
$$30 = m \times 350 + C$$
 ...(i)
 $-40 = m \times 500 + C$...(ii)
 $-10 = -150 \text{ m}$...(i) - (ii)

m = 0.067

(b) Substitute, m = 0.067 in equation (i), we get $30 = 0.067 \times 350 + C$

$$\therefore C = 6.55$$

(c)
$$\eta_{\text{max}} = \frac{1}{m \times VR}$$
$$= \frac{1}{0.067 \times 20}$$

$$\therefore \eta_{max} = 0.746 = 74.6\% \cong 75\%$$
 (Answer)

Example 6. In a machine whose velocity ratio is 6 and which lifts the load of 100 N with an effort of 20 N. Find (i) Efficiency of machine, (ii) Effort lost in friction, (iii) Frictional load, (iv) Ideal effort and (v) ideal load.

Solution:

Here
$$VR = 6$$
, $W = 100 N & P = 20 N$

(i) Mechanical Advantage,
$$MA = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{100}{20} = 5$$

(ii) Efficiency of machine,
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} = \frac{5}{6} = 0.8333$$

:. Efficiency of machine, $\eta = 83.33\%$ (Answer)

(iii) Effort lost in friction,
$$P_F = P - \frac{W}{VR} = 20 - \frac{100}{6}$$

$$\therefore$$
 P_E = 3.33 N (Answer)

(iv) Frictional load,
$$W_F = (P \times VR) - W$$

 $\therefore W_F = (20 \times 6) - 100$

 \therefore Frictional load, $W_F = 20 \text{ N}$ (Answer)

(v) Ideal effort
$$(P_o)$$
, $P_o = \frac{W}{VR} = \frac{100}{6}$
 $\therefore P_o = 16.67 \text{ N (Answer)}$

(vi) Ideal Load (
$$W_o$$
), $W_o = P \times VR$
 $\therefore W_o = 20 \times 6 = 120 \text{ N (Answer)}$

5.3 VELOCITY RATIO FOR DIFFERENT SIMPLE LIFTING MACHINES

(a) Simple axle & wheel

In fig. 5.2 is shown a simple axle and wheel in which the wheel A and axle B are keyed to the same shaft.

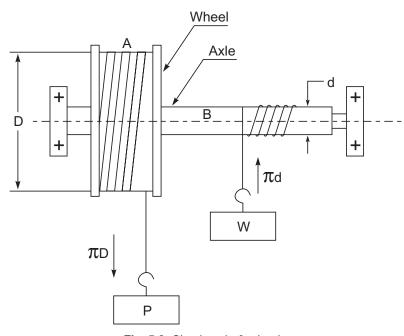


Fig. 5.2: Simple axle & wheel

The string is wound around the axle B, which carries the load W to be lifted. A second string is wound around the wheel A in opposite direction to that of string on axle B, so that downward motion of effort P will lift the load W.

Let D = Diameter of wheel and d = Diameter of axle, then

$$VR = \frac{\text{Distance moved by Effort}}{\text{Distance moved by Load}}$$
$$= \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\pi D}{\pi d}$$
$$\therefore VR = \frac{D}{d}$$

(b) Differential axle and wheel

In fig. 5.3 is shown a differential axle and wheel. In this case, the load axle BC is made of two parts of different diameters & effort wheel A are key to same shaft.

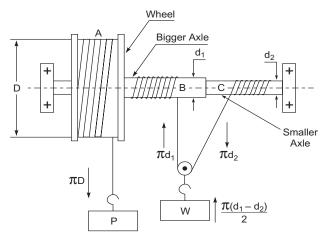




Fig. 5.3: Differential axle and wheel

The effort string is wound round the wheel A and another string is wound round the axle B which after passing round the pulley (to which the weight to be lift is attached) is wound round the axle C in opposite direction to that of axle B. So unwinds string from wheel A, other string also unwinds from axle C. But it winds on axle B to lift the load W.

Let D = Diameter of wheel, d_1 = Diameter of bigger axle & d_2 = Diameter of smaller axle, then $VR = \frac{2D}{d_1 - d_2}$

(c) Worm and worm wheel

It consists of a square threaded screw 'S' known as worm and a toothed wheel known as worm wheel geared with each other as shown in fig. 5.4. A wheel or handle A is attach to the worm to apply effort P. A load drum is securely mount on the worm wheel.

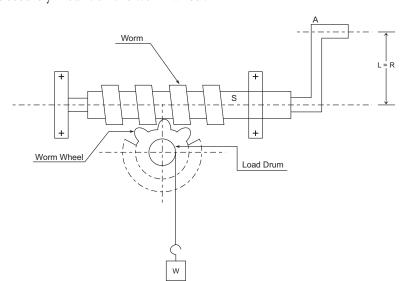




Fig. 5.4: Worm and worm wheel

Let R = Radius of effort wheel = Length of handle, r = Radius of load drum, T = no. of teeth on worm wheel and n = no. of worm thread (single, double etc.), then

$$VR = \frac{RT}{r}$$
 or $VR = \frac{RT}{nr}$

(d) Single purchase crab winch

In a single purchase crab winch, a rope is fix to the load drum A and is wound a few turns round it. The free end of the rope lift up the load W. A toothed spur wheel (T_1) is rigidly mount on the load drum A. Another toothed pinion wheel (T_2) is gear with spur wheel as shown in fig. 5.5.

Let l = Length of handle, r = Radius of load drum, T_1 = No. of teeth on main gear (spur wheel) and T_2 = No. of teeth on pinion, then

$$VR = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{T_1}{T_2}$$

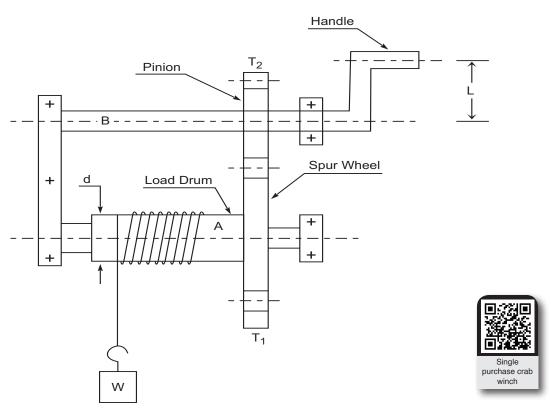


Fig. 5.5: Single purchase crab winch

(e) Double purchase crab winch

A double purchase crab winch is as intensified design of a single purchase crab winch, to obtain higher value of VR. In this, there are two spur wheel of teeth T_1 and T_3 as well as two pinion teeth T_2 and T_4 .

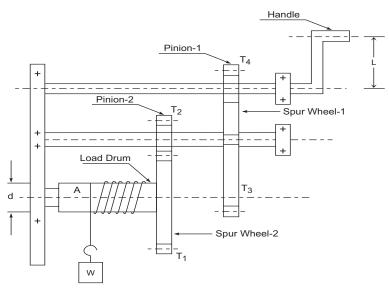


Fig. 5.6: Double purchase crab winch

Let l = Length of handle, r = Radius of load drum, $T_1 & T_3 = \text{No. of teeth on main gears (spur$ wheel), $T_2 \& T_4 = No.$ of teeth on pinions, then $VR = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{T_1}{T_2} \times \frac{T_3}{T_4}$

$$VR = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{T_1}{T_2} \times \frac{T_3}{T_4}$$

Simple screw jack

It consists of a screw, fitted in nut, which forms the body of the jack. In which screw is rotate by the application of an effort P, at the end of the lever handle, for lift the load W considering a single threaded simple screw jack.

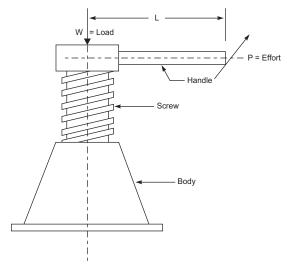


Fig. 5.7: Simple screw jack

Let l = Length of handle & p = Pitch of screw, then $VR = \frac{2\pi l}{p}$

(g) Weston's differential pulley block

It consists of two pulley blocks A and B. The upper block A has two pulleys $(P_1 \& P_2)$, one having its diameter a little larger than that of the other. i.e. both of pulley behaves as one pulley with two grooves. The lower block B also carries a pulley, to which the load W is attach to lift up. A continuous chain passes around the pulley P_1 then around the lower block pulley and then finally round the pulley P_2 . The effort P is apply to the chain passing over the pulley P_1 , so that load W can be lift up as shown in fig.5.8.

Let D = Diameter of bigger pulley and d = Diameter of smaller pulley, then

$$VR = \frac{2D}{D - d}$$

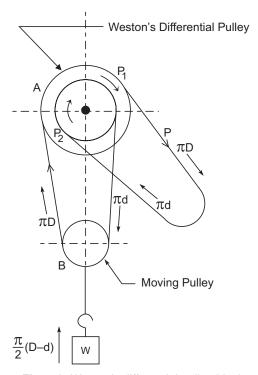


Fig. 5.8: Weston's differential pulley block

(h) Geared pulley block

In consists of a cog wheel A, around which is passed an endless chain. A small gear wheel B known as pinion is key to the same shaft as that of A. The wheel axle B is gear with another bigger wheel C called the spur wheel. A cogwheel D is key to the same shaft as that of spur wheel C.

The load W is attach to a chain that passes over the cogwheel D and the effort P is applied to the endless chain, which passes over the wheel A as shown in fig. 5.9.

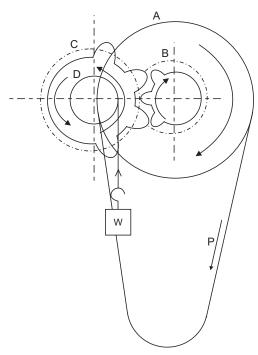


Fig. 5.9: Geared pulley block

Let $T_1 = No.$ of cogs on effort wheel A, $T_2 = No.$ of teeth on pinion wheel B, $T_3 = No.$ of teeth on spur wheel C, T_4 = No. of cogs on load wheel D, then

$$VR = \frac{T_1}{T_2} \times \frac{T_3}{T_4}$$

Activity:

- (1) Verify the equations of V.R. for various lifting machines in your laboratory.
- (2) If string diameter is heavy or to be considerable, then what correction requires in V.R. equations for listed machine?

Example 7. In a double purchase crab winch the pinion has 10 and 20 teeth and spur wheels have 40 and 50 teeth. The handle is 30 cm long and load axle drum is 20 cm diameter. Find the effort required to lift a load of 1500 N when efficiency is 40%.

Solution:

$$l = 30 \text{ cm}, r = \frac{20}{2} = 10 \text{ cm}, T_1 = 40, T_2 = 10, T_3 = 50 \& T_4 = 20, \eta = 0.40$$
(a)
$$VR = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{T_1}{T_2} \times \frac{T_3}{T_4}$$

$$\therefore VR = \frac{30}{10} \times \frac{40 \times 50}{10 \times 20} = 30$$

$$(b) \quad \eta = \frac{MA}{VR}$$

$$0.40 = \frac{MA}{30}$$

$$\therefore$$
 MA = 12

(c)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$
$$12 = \frac{1500}{P}$$

$$\therefore$$
 P = 125 N (Answer)

Example 8. In a worm and worm wheel, worm wheel has 120 teeth. Length of handle is 30 cm and diameter of load drum is 10 cm. To lift a load of 1800 N effort of 350 N is required. If maximum efficiency is 40%, find the law of machine. Worm is single threaded.

Solution:

T = 120, R = 30 cm, r =
$$\frac{10}{2}$$
 = 5 cm, n = 1 (screw is single threaded) and η_{max} = 40%

(a)
$$VR = \frac{RT}{nr} = \frac{30 \times 120}{1 \times 5} = 720$$

(b)
$$\eta_{max} = \frac{1}{m \times VR}$$

$$\therefore 0.40 = \frac{1}{m \times 720}$$

$$\therefore$$
 m = 0.00347

(c)
$$P = mW + C$$

 $350 = 0.00347 \times 1800 + C$
 $\therefore C = 343.75$

(d) Law of machine, P = 0.00347 W + 343.75 (Answer)

Example 9. A single purchase crab which has the following details: (1) Length of lever = 80 cm, (2) Number of teeth on pinion = 20, (3) Number of teeth on spur wheel = 120, (4) Diameter of load drum (axle) = 30 cm. It is observe that an effort of 80 N lifts a load of 2000 N and an effort of 160 N lifts a load of 4200 N (1) Establish the law of machine, (2) Find the efficiency in any one case.

Solution:

$$l = 80 \text{ cm}, r = \frac{30}{2} = 15 \text{ cm}, T_1 = 120 \text{ & } T_2 = 20$$

(a)
$$VR = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{T_1}{T_2} = \frac{80}{15} \times \frac{120}{20}$$

$$\therefore$$
 VR = 32

(b)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{2000}{80} = 25$$

(c) Efficiency for reading No. 1

$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} \times 100 = \frac{25}{32} \times 100$$

$$\eta = 78.125\%$$
 (Answer)

- (d) Law of machine
 - (i) Put value of two observation in law of machine P = mW + C, we get

$$80 = m \times 2000 + C$$
 ...(i)

$$m = 0.036$$

(ii) Put value of m in equation (i), we get

$$80 = m \times 2000 + C$$

$$\therefore 80 = 0.036 \times 2000 + C$$

$$\therefore$$
 C = 8

(ii) Thus Law of machine P = mW + C by putting value of m & C, we get P = 0.036W + 8 (Answer)

Example 10. In a differential axle and wheel, the diameter of the effort wheel is 400 m. The radii of the axles are 150 mm and 100 mm respectively. The diameter of the rope is 1 cm. Find the load which can be lifted by an effort of 200 N assuming efficiency of machine to be 75%.

Solution:

D = 400 mm,
$$d_1 = 2 \times 150 = 300$$
 mm, $d_2 = 2 \times 100 = 200$ mm,

 t_1 = diameter of the rope = 1 cm = 10 mm & η = 75%

(a) For differential axle and wheel,

$$VR = \frac{2(D + t_1)}{(d_1 + t_1) - (d_2 + t_1)} = \frac{2(D + t_1)}{(d_1 - d_2)}$$

$$\therefore VR = \frac{2 \times (400 + 10)}{300 - 200}$$

$$\therefore$$
 VR = 8.2

(b)
$$\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} \times 100$$
$$75 = \frac{MA}{8.2} \times 100$$
$$\therefore MA = 6.15$$

$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

$$\therefore 6.15 = \frac{W}{200}$$

$$\therefore W = 1230 \text{ N (Answer)}$$

Example 11. In a double purchase crab winch number to teeth on pinion are 120 and 150 and that of spur are 300 and 400. Diameter of axle is 20 cm. Find V.R. Also find friction in terms of effort and load when effort of 105 N is required to lift a load of 1.834 kN. Take length of handle as 80 cm.

Solution:

$$l = 80 \text{ cm}, r = \frac{20}{2} = 10 \text{ cm}, T_1 = 300, T_2 = 120 \& T_3 = 400 \& T_4 = 150$$

(a)
$$VR = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{T_1}{T_2} \times \frac{T_3}{T_4}$$

$$\therefore VR = \frac{80}{10} \times \frac{300 \times 400}{120 \times 150} = 53.33 \text{ (Answer)}$$

(b) Effort lost in friction :
$$P_f = P - \frac{W}{VR}$$

Put
$$P = 105 \text{ N}$$
 and $W = 1.834 \text{ kN} = 1834 \text{ N}$

$$\therefore P_f = 105 - \frac{1834}{53.33}$$

$$\therefore$$
 P_f = 70.61 N (Answer)

(c) Friction load :
$$W_f = 105 \times 53.33 - 1834$$

 $\therefore W_f = 3765.65 \text{ N (Answer)}$

UNIT SUMMARY

- Mechanical advantage: $MA = \frac{W}{P}$, where W = load, P = Effort
- **Velocity ratio** (VR): $VR = \frac{y}{x}$, where y = distance moved by effort and x = distance moved by load
- Input : Input = $P \cdot y$
- **Output :** Output = $W \cdot x$
- Efficiency (η): $\eta = \frac{MA}{VR} \times 100\%$ or $\eta = \frac{output}{input} \times 100\%$
- Ideal machine : A machine having $\eta = 100\%$ is called an ideal machine. For ideal machine, MA = VR or Output = Input.
- For reversible machine, $\eta \ge 50\%$ and for non-reversible machine, $\eta < 50\%$.
- Effort lost in Friction (P_f): $P_f = P \frac{W}{VR}$
- Friction load (W_f) : $W_f = P \times VR W$

- **Law of machine :** P = mW + C, where m = slope of the curve and C = constant of friction
- **Maximum MA**: $MA_{max} = \frac{1}{m}$
- $\textbf{Maximum efficiency:} \ \eta_{max} = \frac{1}{m \times VR}$
- Velocity ratio for different machine:
 - (a) Simple axle & wheel : $VR = \frac{D}{I}$
 - (b) Differential axle & wheel : $VR = \frac{2D}{d_1 d_2}$
 - (c) Worm & worm wheel : $VR = \frac{RT}{r}$
 - (d) Single purchase crab winch : $VR = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{T_1}{T_2}$
 - (e) Double purchase crab winch : VR = $\frac{l}{r} \times \left(\frac{T_1 \times T_3}{T_2 \times T_4}\right)$
 - (f) Simple screw jack : $VR = \frac{2\pi l}{r}$
 - (g) Weston's differential pulley block: $VR = \frac{2D}{D-d}$
 - (h) Geared pulley block: $VR = \frac{T_1}{T_2} \times \frac{T_3}{T_4}$

D = R = diameter of effort wheel; L = length of handle; d = d₁ = d₂ = diameter of axles;r = radius of load drum; p = pitch of screw; $T_1 & T_2 = Nos$. of teeth on spur wheel; $T_3 & T_4 = Nos$ Nos. of teeth on pinion wheel

EXERCISE

Objective Questions (A)

- 5.1 The efficiency of a simple lifting machine is the ratio of
 - (a) Output to input

- (b) work done by it to work done on it
- (c) mechanical advantage to velocity ratio
- (d) all of the above
- 5.2 If efficiency of a simple lifting machine is kept constant, its velocity ratio is directly proportional to its
 - (a) Mechanical advantage

(b) effort applied

(c) machine friction

- (d) all of the above
- 5.3 A simple lifting machine having an efficiency greater than 50 % is known as
 - (a) Self-locking machine

(b) non-reversible machine

	(c) ideal machine		(d) none of the above	
5 4		ne having an efficiency l		as
J. 1	(a) Reversible machine		(b) non-reversible made	
	(c) ideal machine	•	(d) none of the above	
5.5		ne mechanical advantage		tv ratio
	(a) Equal to	(b) less than		(d) none of the above
5.6				f the machine is 30, then the
	(a) Reversible	(b) non-reversible	(c) ideal	(d) none of the above
5.7	The law of machine of	a simple lifting machine	e is given by the relation	1
	(a) $P = mW - C$	(b) $P = mW + C$	(c) $P = mW \times C$	(d) none of the above
	Where P is the effort a	pplied to lift load W and	d m & C are constants.	
5.8	The maximum efficien	cy of a simple lifting ma	achine is	
	(a) $\frac{1}{m}$	(b) $\frac{VR}{m}$	(c) $\frac{m}{VR}$	(d) $\frac{1}{(m \times VR)}$
5.9	The maximum mechan	nical advantage of a sim	ple lifting machine is	
	(a) 1 – m	(b) 1+ m	(c) $\frac{1}{m}$	(d) m
5.10	The velocity ratio of a s	simple axle & wheel with	h D & d as the diameter	of effort wheel & load axle is
	(a) D + d	(b) D – d	(c) $D \times d$	(d) $\frac{D}{d}$
5.11	The radius of the effor (a) agree	t wheel of a worm & wo (b) disagree	orm wheel has nothing t	to do with its efficiency
5.12	-	chase crab winch can be	e increased by	
	(a) Increasing the length	th of the handle ber of teeth on the pinio	•	radius of the load drum
5 1 3	•	with l as length of the e		
J.1J	. =			
	(a) $\frac{2\pi l}{p}$	(b) $\frac{\pi l}{2p}$	(c) $\frac{2Rp}{l}$	(d) $\frac{\pi p}{2l}$
	[Ans: (1-d), (2-a), (3-	d), (4-b), (5-a), (6-b), (7	7-b), (8-d), (9-c), (10-d)), (11-b), (12-a), (13-a)]
(B)	Subjective Que	estions		
5.1	Define the following	: (i) Mechanical advar	ntage (ii) Velocity ratio	o (iii) Input (iv) Output (v)

- Effort lost in friction (vi) Reversible machine (vii) Non-reversible machine (viii) Maximum MA (ix) Maximum efficiency (x) Ideal machine (xi) Load lost in friction.
- 5.2 Explain law of machine.
- 5.3 Explain reversible and non-reversible machine.
- 5.4 Prove that for reversible machine $\eta \ge 50\%$.
- 5.5 Explain maximum efficiency is $\frac{1}{m \times VR}$.

- 5.6 Explain: "Self-locking machine".
- 5.7 Draw a neat sketch of simple screw jack and label its parts. Write formula for VR.
- 5.8 In a single purchase crab the length of effort lever is 600 mm and diameter of load drum is 200 mm. The no. of teeth on pinion is 20 and on spur wheel is 100. Calculate VR. of the machine. If a load of 2000 N is lift by an effort of 100N, calculate the MA and efficiency of the machine.

[Ans. : VR = 30, MA = 20,
$$\eta$$
 = 66.67%]

5.9 For a simple machine, the law of machine is $P = \frac{1}{10}W + 3.5$. Find an effort required to lift a load of 50 kN. Find maximum efficiency and maximum mechanical advantage. Velocity ratio is 30.5.

[Ans. : P = 8.5 kN, Maximum MA = 10,
$$\eta_{max}$$
 = 32.78%]

5.10 In a simple machine a load of 100 kN is lifted by an effort of 30 kN, on the same machine a load of 200 kN is lifted by an effort of 50 kN. If the VR = 100, what effort shall be required to lift a load of 300 kN? What will be the efficiency of the machine?

[Ans. :
$$P = 0.20W + 10$$
, $P = 70$ kN, $\eta = 4.28\%$]

5.11 For a simple lifting machine, law of machine is P = 0.03W + 1. If VR = 40 find maximum efficiency of the machine. State whether machine is self-locking or not. Find an effort required to lift a load of [Ans.: η_{max} = 83.33%, Machine is reversible, P = 31 N] 1 kN.

PRACTICALS

P-2: DIFFERENTIAL AXLE AND WHEEL

2.1 **Practical Statement**

To find mechanical advantage (MA), velocity ratio (VR) & efficiency and law of machine for differential axle and wheel.

2.2 **Practical Significance**

To establish the law of machine of the given differential axle & wheel.

2.3 Relevant Theory

[REFER TOPIC 5.2 & 5.3]

2.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

After completing the practical you will be able to:

PrO1: Understand the Mechanical Advantage (MA), Velocity Ratio (VR) & Efficiency of machine.

PrO2: Understand the law of machine P = mW + C

PrO3: Interpret the analytical and graphical results.

2.5 **Practical Setup**

[REFER FIG. 5.3]

2.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Differential axle & wheel	1		
2	Set of weights like 1 kg, 2 kg, 3 kg	2		
3	Set of slotted weights 1 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g, 500 g.	4 to 6		
4	External Vernier capiler	1		
5	Steel foot rule & Wooden meter scale	1		
6	Nylon string	2		

2.7 Precaution

- 1. The weight should be place in the pan gently without any jerk or impact.
- 2. The distance moved by effort & load should be measured carefully.
- 3. Select proper scale for the graph.

2.8 Suggested Procedure

- (1) First know the working system of given differential axle & wheel machine.
- (2) Hang the appropriate quantities of Effort P on Wheel to lift the Load W on Axle as shown in figure. So we can measure the displacements y & x of Effort & Load respectively.
- (3) We can obtain the Velocity Ratio = $\frac{y}{x}$ of given machine by measuring values of y & x as displacement of Effort and displacement of Load respectively.
- (4) To get average value of VR repeats Step No.2&3 for further sets of readings (4 to 5).
- (5) Now measure the diameter of Wheel (D) and diameter of big & small Axle ($d_1 & d_2$) to get theoretical $VR = \frac{D}{\left(d_1 d_2\right)}$
- (6) Draw a graph of lifted Load (W) on X-axis v/s applied Effort (P) on Y-axis & get the values of m and C graphically.
- (7) Find Constants m and C analytically by putting any two observation in equation P = mW + C.
- (8) Compare the values of m and C obtained by analytically and graphically.

2.9 Observation Table and calculations

- (i) Diameter of Wheel = $D = \dots mm$

	Load	Effort	a Adv. Of	•		Efficiency	Constants for law of machine				
Sr. No.	W	Р	$MA = \frac{W}{A}$	Effort	Load	$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$	$\frac{MA}{VR}$	Ana	lytically	Gra	phically
	in (N)	in (N)	P	Y (mm)	X (mm)			m	C in (N)	m	C in (N)
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											

Sample Calculations:

(I)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

(II)
$$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$$

(III) Efficiency =
$$\frac{MA}{VR}$$

(IV) Law of machine: (Analytical) P = mW + C

(V) Law of machine: (Graphical) P = mW + C

(VI) Theoretical Velocity ratio : VR =
$$\frac{2D}{\left(d_1 - d_2\right)}$$

•••••	 	 	

2.11 Conclusions and/or Validation:

2.12 Practical related Questions

- Discuss the reasons for difference between theoretical & practical value of VR.
- Discuss the reasons for difference between analytical & graphical values for constants m & C from low of machine P = mW + C.

2.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

2.14 Environment Friendly Approach : Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

2.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

P-3: SIMPLE SCREW JACK

3.1 Practical Statement

To find mechanical advantage (MA), velocity ratio (VR) & efficiency and law of machine for simple screw jack.

3.2 Practical Significance

To establish the law of machine of a given Simple Screw Jack.

3.3 Relevant Theory

[REFER TOPIC 5.2 & 5.3]

3.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

PrO1: Understand the Mechanical Advantage (MA), Velocity Ratio (VR) & Efficiency of machine.

PrO2: Understand the law of machine P = mW + C. PrO3: Interpret the analytical and graphical results.

3.5 Practical Setup

[REFER FIG. 5.7]

3.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification		Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Scew jack Apparatus	1		
2	Set of weights like 1 kg, 2 kg, 3 kg	2		
3	Set of slotted weights 10 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g, 500 g.	4 to 6		

4	External Vernier capiler	1	
5	Steel foot rule & Wooden meter scale	1	
6	Nylon string	1	

3.7 Precaution

- (1) The weight should be place in the pan gently without any jerk or impact.
- (2) The pitch of the screw jack should be measure very carefully.
- (3) At least three readings should be carryout for each value of load.

3.8 Suggested Procedure

- (1) First know the working system of given simple screw jack machine.
- (2) To obtain Velocity Ratio (VR) of the given machine:
 - (i) Theoretical: measure the diameter of effort wheel /handle (D) and pitch (p) of the screw
 - (ii) Graphical: measure displacement of effort as *y* and as *x* for load.
- (3) Put the different load W one by one on load drum and find required minimum effort P applying on effort wheel/ handle to raise each load and note them in observation table.
- (4) Draw agraph of lifted Load (W) on X-axis v/s applied Effort (P) on Y-axis and get the values of m &C.
- (5) Find Constants m & C analytically by putting any two observation in law of machine: P = mW + C.
- (6) Compare the values of m & C obtained by analytically and graphically.

3.9 Observation Table and calculations

- (i) Diameter of effort wheel/ handle (D) = mm
- (ii) Pitch of the screw jack = $p = \dots mm$

	Load Eff		Mech. Displace of			Practically	Efficiency	Co	onstants mac		aw of
Sr. No.	W	Р	$MA = \frac{W}{}$	Effort	Load	$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$	$\frac{MA}{VR}$	Ana	lytically	Gra	phically
	in (N)	in (N)	P	Y (mm)	X (mm)			m	C in (N)	m	C in (N)
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											

Sample Calculations:

(I)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

(II)
$$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$$

(III) Efficiency =
$$\frac{MA}{VR}$$

- (IV) Law of machine: (Analytical) P = mW + C
- (V) Law of machine: (Graphical) P = mW + C
- (VI) Theoretical Velocity Ratio = $VR = \frac{\pi D}{p}$

.....

3.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

3.12 Practical related Questions

- 1. What is pitch? How you measure it?
- 2. How you measure the circumference of the load drum?
- 3. Screw jack on which principal works?

3.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

3.14 Environment Friendly Approach : Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

.....

3.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

P-4: WORM & WORM WHEEL

4.1 **Practical Statement**

Derive law of machine for worm & worm wheel.

4.2 Practical Significance

To determine the Mechanical Advantage, Velocity Ratio & efficiency and law of machine of a given worm & worm wheel.

Relevant Theory 4.3

[REFER TOPIC 5.2 & 5.3]

4.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

PrO1: Understand the Mechanical Advantage (MA), Velocity Ratio (VR) & Efficiency of machine.

PrO2: Understand the law of machine P = mW + CPrO3: Interpret the analytical and graphical results.

4.5 Practical Setup

[REFER FIG. 5.4]

4.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification		Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Worm & worm wheel	1		
2	Set of weights like 1 kg, 2 kg, 3 kg	2		
3	Set of slotted weights 1 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g, 500 g.	4 to 6		
4	External Vernier capiler	1		
5	Steel foot rule & Wooden meter scale	1		
6	Nylon string	2		

4.7 Precaution

- The weight should be place in the pan gently without any jerk or impact.
- The distance moved by effort & load should be measured carefully.
- Select proper scale for the graph. 3.

4.8 **Suggested Procedure**

- (1) First know the working system of given worm & worm wheel machine.
- (2) Hang the appropriate quantities of Effort P on Wheel / handleto lift the Load W on load drum. So we can measure the displacements *y* & *x* of Effort & Load respectively.

- (3) We can obtain the Velocity Ratio = $\frac{y}{x}$ of given machine by measuring values of y & x as displacement of Effort and displacement of Load respectively.
- (4) To get average value of VR repeats Step No. 2 & 3 for further sets of readings (4 to 5).
- (5) Now measure the diameter of Wheel / handle (D), Radius of load drum (r), T = no. of teeth on worm wheel and n = no. of worm thread (single, double etc.), then theoretical $VR = \frac{RT}{r}$ or $VR = \frac{RT}{nr}$.
- (6) Draw a graph of lifted Load (W) on X-axis v/s applied Effort (P) on Y-axis & get the values of m & C graphically.
- (7) Find Constants m and C analytically by putting any two observation in equation P = mW + C.
- (8) Compare the values of m and C obtained by analytically and graphically.

4.9 Observation Table and calculations

- (i) Diameter of Wheel / handle = D = mm
- (ii) Radius of load drum = r mm
- (iii) No. of teeth on worm wheel = $T = \dots$
- (iv) No. of worm thread = $n = \dots$

	Load	Effort	Mech. Adv.	_	cement	Practically	Efficiency	Constants for law o			aw of
Sr. No.	W	P	$MA = \frac{W}{}$	Effort	Load	$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$	$\frac{MA}{VR}$	Ana	lytically	Gra	phically
	in (N)	in (N)	P	Y (mm)	(mm)			m	C in (N)	m	C in (N)
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											

Sample Calculations:

(I)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

(II)
$$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$$

(III) Efficiency =
$$\frac{MA}{VR}$$

- (IV) Law of machine: (Analytical) P = mW + C
- (V) Law of machine : (Graphical) P = mW + C
- (VI) Theoretical Velocity Ratio = $VR = \frac{RT}{nr}$

4.10	Results	and/or	Inter	pretation
------	----------------	--------	-------	-----------

4.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

4.12 Practical related Questions

- What do you understand by constant "C" in the Law of simple lifting machine?
- List the reasons why differ the values of analytical velocity ratio and practical velocity ratio.
- Write the formulas of velocity ratio of simple lifting machines, which are available in the laboratory.

4.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

3.14 Environment Friendly Approach: Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

4.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

P-5: SINGLE PURCHASE CRAB WINCH

5.1 **Practical Statement**

Derive law of machine for single purchase crab winch.

5.2 Practical Significance

To determine the Mechanical Advantage, Velocity Ratio & efficiency and law of machine of a given single purchase crab winch.

5.3 Relevant Theory

[REFER TOPIC 5.2 & 5.3]

5.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

PrO1: Understand the Mechanical Advantage (MA), Velocity Ratio (VR) & Efficiency of machine.

PrO2: Understand the law of machine P = mW + CPrO3: Interpret the analytical and graphical results.

5.5 Practical Setup

[REFER FIG. 5.5]

5.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Single purchase crab winch	1		
2	Set of weights like 1 kg, 2 kg, 3 kg	2		
3	Set of slotted weights 1 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g, 500 g.	4 to 6		
4	External Vernier capiler	1		
5	Steel foot rule & Wooden meter scale	1		
6	Nylon string	2		

5.7 Precaution

- 1. The weight should be place in the pan gently without any jerk or impact.
- 2. The distance moved by effort & load should be measured carefully.
- 3. Select proper scale for the graph.

5.8 Suggested Procedure

- (1) First know the working system of given single purchase crab winch machine.
- (2) Hang the appropriate quantities of Effort P on Wheelto lift the Load W on load drum as shown in figure. So we can measure the displacements y & x of Effort & Load respectively.
- (3) We can obtain the Velocity Ratio = $\frac{y}{x}$ of given machine by measuring values of y & x as displacement of Effort and displacement of Load respectively.
- (4) To get average value of VR repeats Step No. 2 & 3 for further setsof readings (4 to 5).

- (5) Now measure the Length of handle or Radius of effort wheel (L) &Radius of load drum (r) and count No. of teeth on spur wheel (main gear) (T1) & No. of teeth on pinion wheel (T2) to get theoretical VR = $\left(\frac{L}{r}\right) \times \left(\frac{T_1}{T_2}\right)$
- (6) Draw a graph of lifted Load (W) on X-axis v/s applied Effort (P) on Y-axis & get the values of m and C graphically.
- (7) Find Constants m and C analytically by putting any two observation in equation P = mW + C.
- (8) Compare the values of m and C obtained by analytically and graphically.

5.9 Observation Table and calculations

- (i) Length of handle or Radius of effort wheel = L = mm
- (ii) Radius of load drum = $r = \dots mm$
- (iii) No. of teeth on spur wheel (main gear) = $T_1 = \dots$
- (iv) No. of teeth on pinion wheel = $T_2 = \dots$

C#	Load	Effort	Mech. Adv.	•	cement of	Practically	Efficiency	Co	onstants mac		aw of
Sr. No.	W in (N)	P in (N)	$MA = \frac{W}{}$	Effort	Load	$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$	$\frac{MA}{VR}$	Ana	lytically	Gra	phically
	in (N)	in (N)	P	Y (mm)	(mm)			m	C in (N)	m	C in (N)
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											

Sample Calculations:

(I)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

(II)
$$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$$

(III) Efficiency =
$$\frac{MA}{VR}$$

- (IV) Law of machine : (Analytical) P = mW + C
- (V) Law of machine: (Graphical) P = mW + C

(VI) Theoretical Velocity Ratio =
$$VR = \left(\frac{L}{r}\right) \times \left(\frac{T_1}{T_2}\right)$$

5.10	Results and/or Interpretation	
5.11	Conclusions and/or Validation	••

5.12 Practical related Questions

- 1. Define Ideal Simple Lifting Machine.
- 2. What will be the effect on efficiency, if effort loss in friction reduced?

5.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

5.14	Environment Friendly Approach : Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

5.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

P-6: DOUBLE PURCHASE CRAB WINCH

6.1 Practical Statement

Derive law of machine for double purchase crab winch.

6.2 Practical Significance

To determine the Mechanical Advantage, Velocity Ratio & efficiency and law of machine of a given double purchase crab winch.

6.3 Relevant Theory

[REFER TOPIC 5.2 & 5.3]

6.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

PrO1: Understand the Mechanical Advantage (MA), Velocity Ratio (VR) & Efficiency of machine.

PrO2: Understand the law of machine P = mW + CPrO3: Interpret the analytical and graphical results.

6.5 **Practical Setup**

[REFER FIG. 5.6]

6.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Double purchase crab winch	1		
2	Set of weights like 1 kg, 2 kg, 3 kg	2		
3	Set of slotted weights 1 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g, 500 g.	4 to 6		
4	External Vernier capiler	1		
5	Steel foot rule & Wooden meter scale	1		
6	Nylon string	2		

6.7 Precaution

- The weight should be place in the pan gently without any jerk or impact.
- 2. The distance moved by effort & load should be measured carefully.
- 3. Select proper scale for the graph.

6.8 **Suggested Procedure**

- (1) First know the working system of given double purchase crab winch machine.
- (2) Hang the appropriate quantities of Effort P on Wheel to lift the Load W on load drum as shown in figure. So we can measure the displacements *y* & *x* of Effort & Load respectively.
- (3) We can obtain the Velocity Ratio = $\frac{y}{x}$ of given machine by measuring values of y & x as displacement of Effort and displacement of Load respectively.
- (4) To get average value of VR repeats Step No. 2 & 3 for further sets of readings (4 to 5).
- (5) Now measure the Length of handle or Radius of effort wheel (L) & Radius of load drum (r) and count No. of teeth on spur wheel (main gear) (T1 & T3) & No. of teeth on pinion wheel $(T_2 \& T_4)$ to get theoretical $VR = \left(\frac{L}{r}\right) \times \left(\frac{T_1 \times T_3}{T_2 \times T_4}\right)$
- (6) Draw a graph of lifted Load (W) on X-axis v/s applied Effort (P) on Y-axis & get the values of m and C graphically.
- (7) Find Constants m and C analytically by putting any two observation in equation P = mW + C.
- (8) Compare the values of m and C obtained by analytically and graphically.

6.9 Observation Table and calculations

- (i) Length of handle or Radius of effort wheel $= L = \dots mm$
- (ii) Radius of load drum = $r = \dots mm$
- (iii) No. of teeth on spur wheel (main gear) = $T_1 & T_3 = \dots & \dots$
- (iv) No. of teeth on pinion wheel = $T_2 \& T_4 = \dots \& \dots$

0	Load	Effort	Mech. Adv.		cement of	Practically	Efficiency MA	Co	onstants mac		aw of
Sr. No.	W in (N)	P	$MA = \frac{W}{}$	Effort	Load	$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$	$\frac{MA}{VR}$	Ana	lytically	Gra	phically
	in (N)	in (N)	P	(mm)	(mm)			m	С	m	С
				(mm)	(mm)			•••	in (N)	•••	in (N)
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											

Sample Calculations:

(I)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

(II)
$$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$$

(III) Efficiency =
$$\frac{MA}{VR}$$

- (IV) Law of machine: (Analytical) P = mW + C
- (V) Law of machine: (Graphical) P = mW + C
- (VI) Theoretical Velocity Ratio = VR = $\left(\frac{L}{r}\right) \times \left(\frac{T_1 \times T_3}{T_2 \times T_4}\right)$

6.10 Results and/or Interpretation

.....

6.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

6.12 Practical related Questions

- 1. What is advantage of double purchase crab winch over single purchase crab winch?
- 2. Why the nos. of teeth are more on spur wheel then on pinion wheel?
- 3. How you can increase VR of double purchase crab winch?

6.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

6.14	Environment Friendly	Approacn:	Reuse, Reau	ce and Recy	cie

6.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

P-7: WESTON DIFFERENTIAL PULLEY BLOCK

7.1 **Practical Statement**

Derive law of machine for Weston's differential pulley block.

Practical Significance 7.2

To determine the Mechanical Advantage, Velocity Ratio & efficiency and law of machine of a given weston's differential pulley block.

7.3 **Relevant Theory**

[REFER TOPIC 5.2 & 5.3]

7.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

PrO1: Understand the Mechanical Advantage (MA), Velocity Ratio (VR) & Efficiency of machine.

PrO2: Understand the law of machine P = mW + C

PrO3: Interpret the analytical and graphical results.

Practical Setup 7.5

[REFER FIG.5.8]

7.6 Resources Required

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks
1	Weston's differential pulley block	1		
2	Set of weights like 1 kg, 2 kg, 3 kg	2		
3	Set of slotted weights 1 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g, 500 g.	4 to 6		
4	External Vernier capiler	1		
5	Steel foot rule & Wooden meter scale	1		
6	Nylon string	2		

7.7 Precaution

- 1. The weight should be place in the pan gently without any jerk or impact.
- 2. The distance moved by effort & load should be measured carefully.
- 3. Select proper scale for the graph.

7.8 Suggested Procedure

- (1) First know the working system of given weston's differential pulley block machine.
- (2) Hang the appropriate quantities of Effort P on Wheel / handle to lift the Load W on load drum as shown in figure. So we can measure the displacements *y* & *x* of Effort & Load respectively.
- (3) We can obtain the Velocity Ratio = $\frac{y}{x}$ of given machine by measuring values of y & x as displacement of Effort and displacement of Load respectively.
- (4) To get average value of VR repeats Step No. 2 & 3 for further sets of readings (4 to 5).
- (5) Now measure Diameter of bigger pulley (D) and Diameter of smaller pulley (d) to get theoretical $VR = \frac{2D}{D-d}$.
- (6) Draw a graph of lifted Load (W) on X-axis v/s applied Effort (P) on Y-axis & get the values of m and C graphically.
- (7) Find Constants m and C analytically by putting any two observation in equation P = mW + C.
- (8) Compare the values of m and C obtained by analytically and graphically.

7.9 Observation Table and calculations

- (i) Diameter of bigger pulley = D = mm
- (ii) Diameter of smaller pulley = $d = \dots mm$

	Load	Effort	Mech. Adv.	_	cement		-	-	Constants for law of machine			
Sr. No.	W	Р	$MA = \frac{W}{A}$	Effort	Load	$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$	$\frac{MA}{VR}$	Ana	lytically	Gra	phically	
	in (N)	in (N)	P	Y (mm)	X (mm)			m	C in (N)	m	C in (N)	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												

Sample Calculations:

(I)
$$MA = \frac{W}{P}$$

(II)
$$VR = \frac{Y}{X}$$

(III) Efficiency =
$$\frac{MA}{VR}$$

- (IV) Law of machine: (Analytical) P = mW + C
- (V) Law of machine: (Graphical) P = mW + C

(VI) Theoretical Velocity Ratio =
$$VR = \frac{2D}{D-d}$$

7.10 Results and/or Interpretation

7.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

7.12 Practical related Questions

- Explain reversible and non-reversible machine.
- 2. Compare weston's differential pulley block with differential axle & wheel.

7.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins:

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

7.14	Environment	Friendly	Approach	: Reuse,	Reduce and Recycle	

7.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme (As per Practical No. 1)

KNOW MORE

- 1. Modify single purchase crab winch to double purchase crab winch.
- 2. Effect of velocity ratio in Effort required for simple lifting machine.
- 3. MA varries as increase as load W increases.

REFERENCES AND SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. D.S.Bedi, "Engineering Mechanics"; Khanna publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Khurmi RS, "Applied Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 3. Ramamrutham, "Engineering Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 4. Bansal RK, "A text book of Engineering Mechanics"; Laxmi publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Dhade, Jamadar & Walawelkar, "Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics"; Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh,
- 6. Meriam JL, Kraige LG, "Engineering Mechanics- statics -Vol.-I"; Wiley publication, New Delhi.
- 7. Beer, Johnson, Mazurek, Cornwell & Sanghi, "Vector Mechanics for Engineers Statics and Dynamics"; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

APPENDIX-A: SUGGESTIVE TEMPLATE FOR PRACTICALS

1.1 Practical Statement

Practical statement should be written as per syllabus.

1.2 Practical Significance

Significance of practical should be written here.

1.3 Relevant Theory

Theory based on the respective practical should be written or taken reference from respective unit of this book.

1.4 Practical Outcomes (PrO)

Practical outcome; to be understood by the student; based on syllabus, should be mentioned here.

1.5 Practical Setup

Practical set up of respective practical should be explained with help of drawing/actual setup should be described here.

1.6 Resources Required

Resources/Machines/Tools/Instruments required and to be used for the practical should be written here as per given table.

Sr. No.	Suggested Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with vital specification	Qty	Actual Resources required Machines / Tools / Instruments with broad specification	Remarks

1.7 Precaution

General and specific precautions related to laboratory/practical should be written and followed here.

1.8 Suggested Procedure

Explain the procedure of the practical step-wise.

1.9 Observation Table and calculations

Note the observations properly to infer accurately. You can use a table similar to that given below:

Sr. No.	Observation	Inference

1.10 Results and/or Interpretation

You have to write here the result obtained from each practical and its interpretation.

1.11 Conclusions and/or Validation

You have to write here the conclusions / validation for the practical.

1.12 Practical related Questions

You have to give answer to question related to the practical in separate page.

1.13 Disposal of Waste

Classify the waste materials to be throw in this experiment in the following bins :

Type of Waste	Bin	Details
Biodegradable waste	Green bin	
e-Waste	Black bin	
Plastic and metal waste	Blue bin	
Any Other		

1.14 Environment Friendly Approach : Reuse, Reduce and Recycle

Write which materials can be reuse/reduce/recycle from the resources used for the practical.

1.15 Suggested Assessment Scheme

Assessment of practical should be as on continuous bases. The given performance indicators should serve as a guideline for assessment regarding process and product related marks.

Student Name:	 Roll No. :

	Proces	ss Assessmen	Product Assessment (30%)				
Preparation	Accuracy	Housekeeping	Handling	Precautions	Interpretation	Reporting	Viva
/ 30	/10	/10	/10	/10	/10	/10	/10
Signature of Faculty:					Total I	//arks Obtair	ned
With Date:	With Date:					/ 100	

APPENDIX-B: INDICATIVE GUIDELINES FOR EVALUATION OF GROUP PRESENTATION FOR NEW PRACTICALS/ PROJECTS/ ACTIVITIES

Process Related Skills

Criteria and Level	Developing	Competent	Proficient
Handling the Set-up			
Recording of Data			
Time management			
Team Work			
Individual Work			
Safety Precautions			

Product Related Skills

Criteria and Level	Developing	Competent	Proficient
Content			
Research/Survey			
Use of latest Technology			
Stays on Topic			
Preparedness			
Confidence of Presentation			
ICT usage including ppt making skill			
Time management			
Group Efforts			
Individual Efforts			

APPENDIX-C: INDEX FOR PRACTICALS

Sr.	Page	Nome of the Duestical	Date			Marks	Signature
No.	No.	Name of the Practical	Actual	Repeat	Record	IVIAI KS	Signature
1		To study various equipment related to engineering mechanics					
2		To find mechanical advantage (MA), velocity ratio (VR) & efficiency and law of machine for differential axle and wheel					
3		To find mechanical advantage (MA), velocity ratio (VR) & efficiency and law of machine for simple screw jack					
4		Derive law of machine for worm & worm wheel					
5		Derive law of machine for single purchase crab winch					
6		Derive law of machine for double purchase crab winch					
7		Derive law of machine for weston's differential pulley block					
8		Determine resultant of concurrent force system applying Law of Polygon (Analytical)					
9		Determine resultant of concurrent force system applying Law of Polygon (Graphical)					
10		Determine resultant force of parallel force system by graphically					
11		Verify lami's theorem					

12	Study forces in various membe of jib crane	
13	Determine support reactions fo simply supported beam	
14	Obtain support reactions of beam using graphical method	
15	Determine co-efficient of friction for motion on horizontal & inclined plane	
16	Determine centroid o geometrical plain lamina/figure	

ANNEXURE-I SOME GENERAL AND SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS WHEN WORKING IN THE LABORATORY

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. In the laboratory, work quietly and cautiously. Remember the main purpose of doing any practical is to make faithful observations.
- 2. Always share equally all the steps of the work with your partner.
- 3. Presentations of data in tabular form, graphs and calculations should be done correctly and sincerely.
- 4. Be always honest at the time of recording and representing the practical data.
- 5. It is very important to keep in mind that never make up readings or doctor them to get a better fit of the graph as per theory. If any reading appears incorrect, you have to repeat the measurementa gain and again to find the source of error.
- 6. At the time of drawing the graph all the data obtained from practical plotted properly without errors.
- 7. It is a fact that the objective of the laboratory is learning and also a verification of the knowledge that you have gathered. The practicals are designed properly for the purpose of illustrating different phenomena in all the important areas of engineering mechanics.
- 8. By doing the practical with your own interest only it is possible to be familiar with all the fine points and to expose you to measuring instruments.
- Always perform the practical with an attitude of learning and with your interest to verify the theoretical knowledge that you have gathered.
- 10. Be very particular to arrive in time in the laboratory and always with proper preparation with a clear knowledge about the practical.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. When working in the laboratory for collecting data of your practical, it is important to note all the observed observations neatly in the notebook.
- 2. The recorded data entered in the notebook have to confirm by your instructor before leaving the laboratory.
- All the students doing the same practical have to maintain individual copy of the recorded data.
 The laboratory notebook is mandatorily brought in the laboratory, when you come for doing the practical.

- 4. Graphs are to be drawn properly at the end of particular practical.

 For this you need to know how to optimize on usage of graph paper. Remember all the repeated data are to be accommodated on a single graph sheet.
- 5. Graphs are to be labeled properly along with the axes showing the corresponding units. Scales should be selected properly to accommodate all the observations.
- 6. During the working hours in the laboratory, you are supposed to fully utilize the duration and do not leave the laboratory before the completion of the working hours. If you finish early, you may spend the remaining time to complete the calculations and graphs drawing and for that in the laboratory. You are supposed to come equipped with scientific calculators, pencils, graph paper and scale.

REFERENCES FOR FURTHER LEARNING

- 1. D.S.Bedi, "Engineering Mechanics"; Khanna publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Khurmi RS, "Applied Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 3. Ramamrutham, "Engineering Mechanics"; S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 4. Bansal RK, "A text book of Engineering Mechanics"; Laxmi publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Dhade, Jamadar & Walawelkar; "Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics"; Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh, Pune.
- 6. Meriam JL, Kraige LG; "Engineering Mechanics- statics -Vol.-I"; Wiley publication, New Delhi.
- 7. Beer, Johnson, Mazurek, Cornwell & Sanghi, "Vector Mechanics for Engineers Statics and Dynamics"; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 8. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106286/
- 9. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122/104/122104015/
- 10. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLC3A601B6060658D3
- 11. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLB85BDFBE784BFEB6

CO AND PO ATTAINMENT TABLE

Course outcomes (COs) for this course can be mapped with the programme outcomes (POs) after the completion of the course and a correlation can be made for the attainment of POs to analyze the gap. After proper analysis of the gap in the attainment of POs necessary measures can be taken to overcome the gaps.

Table for CO and PO attainment

Course	Attainment of Programme Outcomes (1 - Weak Correlation; 2 - Medium correlation; 3 - Strong Correlation)						
Outcomes	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	PO-7
CO-1							
CO-2							
CO-3							
CO-4							
CO-5							

The data filled in the above table can be used for gap analysis.

INDEX

Α		E	
Angle of Friction	75	Efficiency	117
Angle of repose	76	Effort	117
Applied mechanics	02	Effort lost in friction	119
Axis of Reference	95	Equilibrant	41
Axis of Symmetry	96	Equilibrium	41
		Equilibrium law of force	08
В		Equilibrium of body on Horizontal pla	ne 78
Beam		Equilibrium of body on Inclined plane	82
Cantilever	51		
Continuous	52	F	
Fixed	52	_	0.0
Overhang	51	Flexible body	03
Propped cantilever	51	Force	
Simply supported	50	Characteristics	04
Statically determinate	50	Classification	05
Statically indeterminate	51	Effect of force	05
Types	50	Unit of force	04
Beam reactions		Force system	
Cantilever beam	52	Collinear	06
Graphical method	60		07, 09, 10
Simply supported beam	54	Coplanar	06
Simply supported with overhang	57	Non coplanar	06
Bow's notation	60	Non-Concurrent (07, 18, 21
		Non-concurrent and non-parallel	07
С		Parallel	06, 19
Center of gravity	94	Free body	42
Composite solids	105	Free body diagram	42
Simple solids	104	Friction	73
Centroid	94	Coefficient	75
Composite figures	99	Kinetic / Dynamic	77
Standard shapes	96	Laws	77
Composition of force	10	Limiting	74
Condition of equilibrium	42	Rolling	77
Condition of equilibrium	12	Sliding	77
D		Static	77
Derived units	04	Types	76
Derived units	U 1	Friction load	119

I Engineering Mechanics

Fundamental units	04	0		
Funicular Polygon	60	Orthogonal components		
L		Р		
Lami's theorem	44	Principle of moments	19	
Law of machine	117	Principle of inolinents Principle of superposition of force	08	
Law of parallelogram of forces	10	Principle of superposition of force	08	
Law of triangle of force	11	Timespie of transmissionity of force		
Load	117	R		
М		Resolution of force	09	
Machine		Resultant force		
Compound	116	Rigid body	03	
Condition for reversibility	110	0		
Differential axle and wheel	124	S		
Double purchase crab winch	124	Scalar Quantity	03	
Geared pulley block	128	SI units	04	
Ideal	119	Space	03	
Lifting	116	Space diagram	61	
Non-reversible	119	T		
Reversible	119	Т		
Self-locking	119	Time	09	
Simple	116	Types of loading		
Simple axle & wheel	124	Couple	49	
Simple lifting	116	Moment	49	
Simple screw jack	127	Point load	48	
Single purchase crab winch	126	Uniformly distributed load (UDL)	48	
Weston's differential pulley block	128	Uniformly varying load (UVL)	49	
Worm and worm wheel	125	Types of moment	18	
Mass	03	Types of supports	47	
Maximum efficiency	118	V		
Maximum mechanical advantage	118	-		
Mechanical advantage	117	Varignon's principle	19	
Method of Resolution	14	Vector Diagram	61	
Moment of force	18	Vectors quantity Velocity ratio	03 117	
N		,		
Non-orthogonal components	10			